22/03/2024 9:10
Received

MANGAUNG

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

MANGAUNG
AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

MEDIUM TERM

REVENUE AND

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2024/25 – 2026/27

28 MARCH 2024

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

MANGAUNG
AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	5
2.	Summary of the Budget	9
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	37
4.	Services Tariffs	54
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
1.	Overview of Annual Budget Process	85
2.	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	92
3.	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	94
4.	Overview of Budget Related policies	95
5.	Overview of Budget Assumptions	101
6.	Overview of Budget Funding	114
7.	Budgeted Grants and Transfers	117
8.	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	120
9.	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	121
10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	125
11.	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	129
12.	Capital Expenditure Details	130
13.	Legislation Compliance Status	201
14.	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	202
15.	EXCO Representative's Quality Certification	203
16.	Contact Details	5

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	36
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Standard Classification)	38
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	39
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	40
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	41
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	42
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	43
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	44
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	45
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	47
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	49
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	50
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	51
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	92
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	92
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	93
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	93
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	94
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	103
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	114
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	108
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	109
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	109
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	110
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category – explanatory	112
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	113
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	114

Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	115
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	116
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	117
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	118
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	119
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	120
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	121
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	123
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	124
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	125
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	126
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	126
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	127
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	127
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	128
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	129
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	131
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	133
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	135
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	137
Supporting Table SA34 (e)	Consolidated capital expenditure by assets class	139
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	141
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed Capital Budget	142
Supporting Table SA38	Consolidated detailed Operational Projects	178

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The 2024/27 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

Section 153 of the Constitution requires that 'a municipality must structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community'. The MFMA, together with the Municipal Systems Act (2000), aims to facilitate compliance with this constitutional duty by ensuring that municipalities' priorities, plans, budgets, implementation actions and reports are properly aligned.

BACKGROUND

Power cuts (loadshedding) and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. The three spheres of government is initiating actions to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

The 2024/25 – 2026/27 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) is tabled at the time when government continues to confront a challenging economic environment. As a result, the city's economic challenges have placed pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts severely impacting generation of own revenue. In addition, high inflation has resulted in pressure on expenditure and the implementation of cost containment measures. The combination of lower revenue and increased spending continue to put pressure on service delivery.

The city was placed under national intervention in in terms of section 139(7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Act, 1996 ("the Constitution") read with of section 150 of the MFMA from April 2022 and is currently still under intervention. A new financial recovery plan has been developed for implementation from 1 September 2023 and is to be implemented by the Executive Management Team with assistance from National Treasury, COGTA and other stakeholders.

The City's finances remain under pressure mainly due to the lower collection rate and the inability of the city to contain its costs. Mangaung continues to implement its financial recovery plan. The Financial recovery plan encourages that efforts must be fast-tracked to increase the collection levels, reduce expenditure, increase, and diversify additional revenue streams and attend to the management of surplus, cash, and its equivalents. The municipality, therefore, acknowledges that failure to do so will put pressure on cash flow and the liquidity of the municipality. Despite the fiscal pressures facing the city, the budget attempts to deliver on the municipality's responsibilities, reflect the need to continue delivering effective services, improve efficiencies and not put undue financial pressure on the residents.

COUNCIL PRIORITIES AND FUNDING BIAS

➢ Filling of critical vacancies to reduce overtime – R141,4 million;
➢ EPWPs and PEP (Presidential Employment Programme) employment– R41,8 million;
➢ Sustainable refuse removal solutions reserved for SMMEs (Door to door refuse collection, litter picking and street cleaning) – R15,1 million;
➢ Innovative security solutions and security services (including protective clothing) – R139,9 million;
➢ Maintenance addressing potholes, re-graveling of streets and cleaning of stormwater channels – R33,6 million;
➢ Upgrading of roads including resealing – R165,7 million;
➢ Unblocking and maintenance of sewer reticulation infrastructure including emptying of pit latrines – R54,4 million;
➢ Sewer infrastructure including waste water treatment works refurbishment – R124 million
➢ Address water leakages and losses and water chemicals – R70,1 million;
➢ Upgrading of Water Infrastructure (including upgrading of Maselspoort Water Treatment Works) – R128 million;
➢ Prepaid and bulk water meters – R26,3 million;
➢ Maintenance of Electricity Infrastructure – R140,7 million;
➢ Electricity Infrastructure – R216,6 million;
➢ Purchasing of new Fleet, Effective Fleet Management solutions and maintenance of vehicles – R88,7 million;
➢ ESKOM and Vaal Central Water bulk account – R3,46 billion;
➢ Upgrading, maintenance and management of IPTN (Huaweng) infrastructure – R266,7 million
➢ Improve revenue collection and enhancement strategies (including valuation roll and meter conversion projects) – R69,5 million;
➢ Renovations and repair of municipal facilities – R55,3 million;
➢ Upgrading of informal settlements (excluding acquisition of land) – R183,7 million;
➢ Town planning, land and availability of sites – R28 million;
➢ Economic and rural development initiatives – R 36,1 million
➢ Upgrading and integration of ICT systems including security measures– R21,7 million;
➢ Loan repayments – R155,2 million

PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Pressures facing the municipality are categorised under the following municipal viability indicators:

Financial health pressures:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlog to be eradicated.
- The city does not have a long-term financial strategy; however, it is currently in development.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt. The debtor's balance as of 28 February 2024 is R10,76 billion.
- Capital budget is ± 79% grant/subsidy funded.
- Focus more on social infrastructure (Service backlogs and community amenities) and not economic and revenue generating infrastructure.
- Uncontrolled overtime expenditure and high security costs.
- Revenue protection, enhancement, and diversification.
- Overcommitments by user directorates.
- Weak implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan.

Service delivery pressures:

- Lack of integrated infrastructure planning and implementation: There is a need review the master plan which will inform the long-term Capital Investment Plan.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities as well as a lack of a comprehensive maintenance plan addressing all needs.
- Underspending on grant funded projects (especially IPTN and ISUPG).
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- Balance between addressing priorities for social infrastructure development and economic infrastructure development.
- Water resource sustainability: ensuring reliable and quality supply of water to households and consumers.
- Insufficient funding to meet service delivery needs.

Institutional pressures:

- Institutional capacity development: Improve capacity in key directorates to build internal capacity for key priorities.
- Lack of updated SLA between entity (Centlec) and municipality limits use of electricity disconnections for credit control enforcement.
- Growing government debt
- High Vaal Central Water bill and unsustainable tariff charged by the water board.

Governance pressures:

- Appointment of Disciplinary board not yet finalised.
- Continuous monitoring of the audit action plan including service delivery audits.
- Improvement of labour-management relations for sustained labour peace.

2. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2024/25– 2026/27

The 2024/2025 budget will be prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

This process will be aligned to the Strategic Development Objectives of the IDP as well as the budget as outlined below:

- Spatial Transformation: Implement an integrated and targeted strategy that transforms the spatial and economic apartheid legacy of Mangaung.
- Economic Growth: Boost economic development in Mangaung by strengthening organisational performance.
- Service Delivery Improvement: Strengthen service delivery as a top priority for economic growth.
- Financial Health Improvement: Implement a financial recovery plan that rebuilds financial strength
- Organisational Strength: Strengthen the organisation – the heart of it all

The revenue for the MTREF budget is projected at R10,70 billion in 2024/25 excluding capital grants (R9,42 billion in 2023/24), representing an increase in revenue of R1,28 billion (13,61%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R11,33 billion and R11,98 billion respectively.

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R8,71 billion in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R9,72 billion in 2024/25 representing an increase of R1,01 billion (11.63%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,79 billion and R9,91 billion respectively.

The capital budget for the 2024/25 financial year is set at R1,30 billion which is a increase of R188,78 million (17.04%) as compared to the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R1,11 billion. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,31 billion and R1,34 billion respectively.

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy.
- Projected city growth and continued economic development.
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature.
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services.
- Sundry Tariffs policies and
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The consolidated operational revenue budget is projected at R10,70 billion in 2024/25 excluding capital grants (R9,42 billion in 2023/24), representing an increase in revenue of R1,28 billion (13,61%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R11,33 billion and R11,98 billion respectively.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below: Table A4

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 255 460	4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002
Service charges - Water	2	991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	819 279	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	333 016	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	120 159	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 869	34 263	33 006	64 741	64 741	64 741	23 532	67 527	71 956	76 669
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	263 816	263 816	263 816	377 747	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	53 095	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends		2	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 634	49 217	48 084	47 004	47 004	47 004	26 027	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 680	59 032	39 768	39 768	39 768	22 026	42 268	45 129	48 181
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 065 750	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 530	12 076	18 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	37 069	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences or permits		914	1 194	1 440	579	579	579	918	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 216 818	1 216 818	988 297	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 636	52 801	52 801	52 801	110 033	150 408	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		-	-	363 435	405 247	405 247	405 247	405 248	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 993	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	9 900	10 355	10 821
Other Gains		(28 606)	(51 425)	(71 341)	385	385	385	-	1 385	1 448	1 514
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 916 801**	**7 704 998**	**8 385 699**	**9 311 433**	**9 297 621**	**9 297 621**	**6 637 663**	**10 580 094**	**11 214 611**	**11 886 135**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	50 141	79 728	83 395	87 231
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	1 733 662	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 808 305
Inventory consumed	8	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	413 239	637 067	592 164	559 319
Debt impairment	3	797 003	1 664 378	1 352 667	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 022 006	1 905 352	1 759 398	1 629 771
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	563 223	420 694	462 763	509 039
Interest		104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	47 139	27 072	12 723	2 608
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	697 820	697 820	296 207	634 879	677 119	713 414
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 906	196 741	210 447	-	-	-	301 408	-	-	-
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 286	425 478	425 478	265 666	449 665	499 388	533 007
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 592	9 790	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	25	371 700	308 688	248 988
Total Expenditure		**7 244 362**	**9 562 114**	**9 399 547**	**8 626 025**	**8 569 514**	**8 569 514**	**6 360 462**	**9 605 411**	**9 669 407**	**9 796 292**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(327 561)**	**(1 857 116)**	**(1 013 848)**	**685 408**	**728 107**	**728 107**	**277 201**	**974 683**	**1 545 204**	**2 069 843**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	964 933	964 933	309 865	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		193 808	209 529	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	90 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**707 395**	**(732 400)**	**45 998**	**1 756 773**	**1 813 041**	**1 813 041**	**677 067**	**2 140 597**	**2 706 956**	**3 276 582**

a) Property Rates

The property rates revenue is projected at R1,65 billion in 2024/25 (R1,54 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R112,53 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,77 billion and R1,89 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% compared to the approved 2023/24 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The average increase of the rates tariff by 6.30%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Service delivery initiatives and requirements of the city.
- The affordability and ability of consumers to pay for rates and services.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The general property rates tariffs for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 6.30% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 6.00%% and 6.00% on average respectively for the two outer years.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the City has set the threshold limit to R100 000 for all residential properties i.e., all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R100,000 of the rateable property market value. This will provide some additional relief to residential households and especially to the poorer households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be to the value of R106.71 million for the 2024/25 and R114,28 million and R122,17 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2024/25 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R219,67 million and R235,26 million and R251,50 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R100,000 (as well as any other similar rebates including agricultural and pensioners) that is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury as well as relevant legislation.

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R300,000 (Three hundred thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is reduced from rates. The rebate of R300,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only applies on properties with a market value not exceeding R2,500,000 (Two million and five hundred thousand rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R11,07 million for 2024/25 and R11,86 million

and R12,68 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

b) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity revenue is projected at R4,08 billion in 2024/25 (R3,58 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R491,85 million (13.72%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R4,26 billion and R4,46 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 13.72% compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget in the electricity revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in electricity tariffs by 13.77%. NERSA tariffs still to be confirmed.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in a 0,05% effective decrease.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 13.77%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

The electricity tariffs have been determined to increase by average of 13.77% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 4.60% and 4.50% on average respectively for the two outer years.

c) Water Service Charges

The water revenue is projected at R1,44 billion in 2024/25 (R1,31 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R130,83 million (10.00%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,59 billion and R1,75 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 10.00% compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 9.00%.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 9.00%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- The increase in costs from Bloemwater is expected to be 9.00% for bulk water. Bulk water is the main driver in costs for water. A further increase of 4.10% is required.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer moves to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and wastewater management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The city introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the city with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 6kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining units represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 71 098 indigent households' amount to R205,43 million for the 2024/25 financial year and will amount to R226,38 million and R249,70 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively. Cost of Free Basic Services provided to informal settlements is projected at R215,18 million for the 2024/25 financial year and R239,24 million and R265,99 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

d) Sewerage/Sanitation Charges

The sanitation revenue is projected at R558,60 million in 2024/25 (R520,60 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,00 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R598,27 million and R639,55 million respectively.

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% compared to the approved 2023/24 adjustment budget in the sanitation revenue:

- The average increase of the sanitation tariff by 6.30%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by an average of 6.30% in the 2024/25 financial year and by an average of 6.00% and 6.00% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Movement towards cost recovery of the service of 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

In the 2024/25 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R181,03 million, R193,88 million and R207,26 million is projected. The residential properties with a market value of R100,000 or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges including all approved indigent households.

e) Refuse Removal

The refuse revenue is projected at R197,71 million in 2024/25 (R184,26 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R13,45 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R211,75 million and R226,36 million respectively.

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non–residential properties consist of a fixed basic charge and additional optional charge for trade refuse removal.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 6.30%.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Realistic costs in providing the service – an additional 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The refuse tariffs are determined to be increased by 6.30% on average in the 2024/25 financial year and by an average of 6.00% and 6.00% for the two respective outer years.

f) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits

The fines, penalties & forfeits revenue is projected at R32,25 million in 2024/25 (R30,86 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R1,39 million (4.52%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R35,19 million and R38,41 million respectively.

g) Transfers and Subsidies

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R2,31 billion in 2024/25 (R2,18 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) in a form of operating grants of R1,26 billion (R1,22 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) and capital grants of R1,05 billion (R964,93 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The grants and subsidies for the two outer years are projected at R2,37 billion and R2,52 billion respectively. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

h) Fuel Levy

The fuel levy is projected at R443,64 million in 2024/25 (R405,25 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,39 million (9.47%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R458,56 million and R474,39 million respectively.

i) Interest Earned from current and non-current assets

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R78,24 million in 2024/25 (R26,40 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The projected amount represents an increase in the interest income of R51,84 million (196.36%) on the adjustment budget. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R82,13 million and R80,11 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 564	136 039	2 459	8 320	8 320	8 320	27 429	6 180	6 612
Vote 04 - Finance		1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886
Vote 05 - Community Services		427 711	469 072	486 212	521 455	521 455	521 455	583 982	627 010	669 680
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		45 412	59 695	51 563	14 485	49 886	49 886	50 917	54 531	58 362
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		13 026	(12 080)	(35 859)	49 069	49 069	49 069	37 176	39 772	42 518
Vote 08 - Technical Services		532 486	589 742	711 563	695 725	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	929 458
Vote 09 - Water		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 766 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		1 360 343	1 498 092	1 492 754	1 643 356	1 642 355	1 642 355	1 801 322	1 813 721	1 882 732
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	445	100	28 382	28 382	28 382	28 490	31 241	34 261
Vote 12 - Centlec		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 179
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		655	825	909	35 401	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 445 545	10 382 798	10 382 555	10 382 555	11 746 009	12 376 363	13 072 874
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		162 647	134 154	128 917	119 478	121 509	121 509	129 806	134 059	140 258
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		227 204	211 299	140 348	159 120	162 910	162 910	168 841	174 203	182 206
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		493 246	453 028	402 390	346 268	327 476	327 476	377 094	373 654	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		396 623	272 516	269 650	310 127	272 764	272 764	305 569	323 826	338 644
Vote 05 - Community Services		937 434	2 049 922	703 901	666 549	712 775	712 775	678 466	727 190	764 986
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		103 521	266 514	84 336	88 268	147 167	147 167	142 388	147 089	152 379
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		121 624	406 683	110 050	136 343	120 581	120 581	116 809	129 316	133 208
Vote 08 - Technical Services		987 749	993 286	1 167 905	713 704	710 244	710 244	751 812	779 047	800 919
Vote 09 - Water		1 511 408	1 301 933	2 128 545	2 114 656	2 121 403	2 121 403	2 411 030	2 196 385	1 998 698
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		180 816	131 355	481 572	241 198	255 487	255 487	285 096	243 136	239 601
Vote 11 - Public Safety		35	244 153	272 499	330 244	321 046	321 046	377 022	397 346	420 777
Vote 12 - Centlec		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 968 939	4 151 039	4 338 092
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		87 761	98 727	99 045	124 576	12 405	12 405	12 541	13 118	13 721
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 977 002	9 581 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 722 644	8 722 644	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(25 245)	(752 184)	56 492	1 636 773	1 659 911	1 659 911	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582

B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality;

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R8,71 billion in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R9,72 billion in 2024/25 representing an increase of R1,01 billion (11.63%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,79 billion and R9,91 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 255 460	4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002
Service charges - Water	2	991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	819 279	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	333 016	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	120 159	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 869	34 263	33 006	64 741	64 741	64 741	23 532	67 527	71 956	76 659
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	263 816	263 816	263 816	377 747	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	53 095	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends		2	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 534	49 217	46 064	47 004	47 004	47 004	26 027	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 680	59 032	39 768	39 768	39 768	22 026	42 268	45 129	48 161
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 065 750	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 530	12 076	18 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	37 069	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences or permits		914	1 194	1 440	579	579	579	918	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 216 818	1 216 818	988 297	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 636	52 801	52 801	52 801	110 033	150 408	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		-	-	363 435	405 247	405 247	405 247	405 248	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 993	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	9 900	10 355	10 821
Other Gains		(28 606)	(51 425)	(71 341)	385	385	385	-	1 385	1 448	1 514
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 916 801**	**7 704 998**	**8 385 699**	**9 311 433**	**9 297 621**	**9 297 621**	**6 637 663**	**10 580 094**	**11 214 611**	**11 866 135**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	50 141	79 728	83 395	87 231
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	1 733 662	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 808 305
Inventory consumed	8	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	413 239	637 067	592 164	569 319
Debt impairment	3	797 003	1 864 378	1 352 667	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 022 006	1 905 352	1 759 398	1 629 771
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	563 223	420 694	462 763	509 039
Interest		104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	47 139	27 072	12 723	2 606
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	697 820	697 820	296 207	634 879	677 119	713 414
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 906	196 741	210 447	-	-	-	301 408	-	-	-
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 286	425 478	425 478	265 666	449 665	499 388	533 007
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 592	9 790	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	25	371 700	306 688	248 986
Total Expenditure		**7 244 362**	**9 562 114**	**9 399 547**	**8 626 025**	**8 569 514**	**8 569 514**	**6 360 462**	**9 605 411**	**9 669 407**	**9 796 292**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(327 561)**	**(1 857 116)**	**(1 013 848)**	**685 408**	**728 107**	**728 107**	**277 201**	**974 683**	**1 545 204**	**2 069 843**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	964 933	964 933	309 865	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		193 808	209 529	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	90 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**707 395**	**(732 400)**	**45 998**	**1 756 773**	**1 813 041**	**1 813 041**	**677 067**	**2 140 597**	**2 706 956**	**3 276 582**

Employee Related Costs
The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 7.73% (R180,17 million) based on the 2023/24 adjustment budget amount of R2,33 billion to a new amount of R2,51 billion in 2024/25. The projected amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R2,59 billion and R2,70 billion respectively. The high increase is due to the reduction of the vacancies in the adjustment budget that did not materialise. If that impact is considered the increase would only be 4,36%.

Line items such as overtime were drastically reduced across all departments to the affordable level for the city. All acting allowances were removed and R141,40 million was allocated to filling critical vacancies and overtime was drastically reduced across all departments to an affordable level of R84,33 million for the city with the planned implementation of a shift system.

Salaries and Wages per Category
See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors
The budget of this line item is increasing from R76,46 million by R3,27 million (4,28%) in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R79,73 million in 2024/25. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R83,40 million and R87,23 million respectively. The Upper limits on political office bearers was considered in determining the budgeted amount.

The Entity's Board of Directors fees amounts to R1,28 million in 2024/25 reflecting a R827126 (183.81%) increase from 2023/24 adjustment budget amounting to R450,000. The significant increase is because the new Centlec board was only appointed recently which impacted on the adjustment budget amount. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,34 million and R1,40 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment
The budget amount for debt impairment increased by R522,76 million (37,81%) from the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget allocation of R1,38 billion to a new amount of R1,91 billion. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,76 billion and R1,63 billion respectively. Included under Debt Impairment is a provision for the expected consolidated average collection rate of 77%.

Depreciation
The budgeted depreciation amount is R420,69 million for 2024/25 (Adjustment Budget 2023/24 R382,45 million). The provision is showing an increase of R38,24 million (10,00%) for the 2023/24 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R462,76 million and R509,04 million respectively. This amount is set aside to renew the city's infrastructure as it ages.

Bulk Purchases

With the implementation of the latest version of MSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 16.79% (R369,26 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,20 billion, to the proposed new amount of R2,57 billion for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R2,69 billion and R2,81 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) decreased by 2.76% (R25,10 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R910,10 million, to the proposed amount of R885,00 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R771,72 million and R672,94 million respectively.

Bulk purchases take up approximately 35.56% of the operating budget for 2024/25.

Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases)

Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget decreased by R7,53 million (5,73%) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R131,30 million, to the proposed amount of R123,77 million for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R129,13 million and R135,37 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget decreased by R68,91 million (9.79%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R703,79 million in 2023/24 to a new allocation of R634,88 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R677,12 million and R713,41 million respectively.

The intention of contracted services is to augment the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of buildings, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting, repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies. However, despite the above, the strategy of the municipality is to perform more services internally without relying on external service providers.

Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

- **Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services**
  Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R544,45 million for 2024/25 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R599,71 million and R634,77 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies budget decreased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R1,84 million in 2023/24 to an amount of R361,381 in 2024/25. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R378,004 and R395,392 respectively. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Operational Costs (Formerly Other Expenditure)

The Operational Costs budget increased by R21,35 million (4.98%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R428,32 million in 2023/24 to an amount of R449,67 million in 2024/25. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R499,67 million and R533,01 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

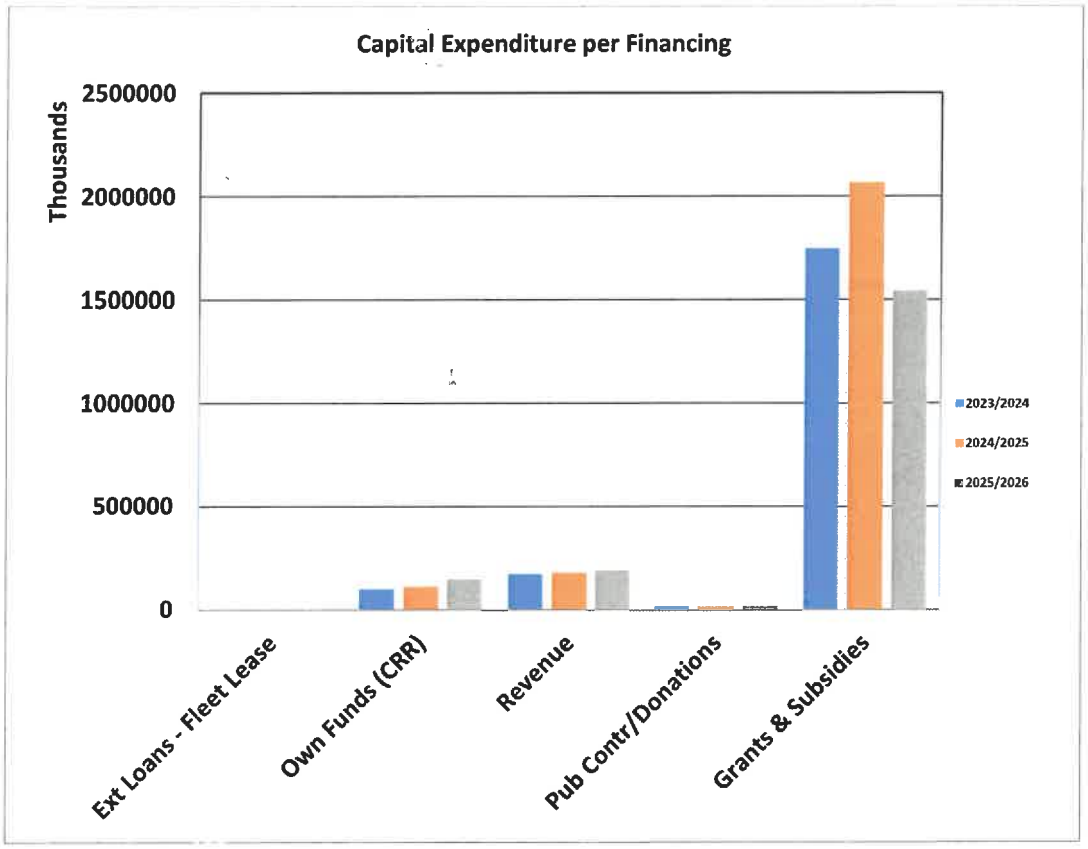
Capital budget

The capital budget for the 2024/25 financial year is set at R1,30 billion (an increase of R188,78 million (17.04%) as compared to the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R1,11 billion). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,31 billion and R1,34 billion respectively.

Funding by source

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increased by R80,48 million (8.47%) to R1,03 billion in 2024/25, from adjustment budget amount of R949,88 million in the 2023/24 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,03 billion and R1,07 billion respectively.

	MSCOA FINANCING - MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-		-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	67 142 158	76 551 734	55 239 215
18	Revenue	185 284 800	193 807 901	202 529 256
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
Grants and Subsidies				
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
81	USDG Grant	525 611 000	549 277 000	651 766 000
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	300 544 205	304 931 000	319 186 000
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
84	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
	TOTAL FINANCING	**1 296 783 905**	**1 310 482 449**	**1 342 805 270**



Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 79.45% of total capital funding over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG, ISUPG and PTNG.

FINANCING		BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
	External Loans			
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	67 142 158	76 551 734	55 239 215
18	Revenue	185 284 800	193 807 901	202 529 256
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
Grants and Subsidies		**1 030 356 947**	**1 025 478 814**	**1 069 733 818**
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
81	USDG Grant	525 611 000	549 277 000	651 766 000
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	300 544 205	304 931 000	319 186 000
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
		1 296 783 905	**1 310 482 449**	**1 342 805 270**

a) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG)

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high-capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
- provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development
- provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The City has been allocated R530,61 million in the 2024/25 financial year, and R549,28 million and R651,77 million in the two outer years. The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.

	Votes	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
5302	5302645002081CZ2ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES (Plan) - Closure	38 560 064	17 204 501	26 766 877
5302	5302645002081Y91ZZ40	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	2 000 000	653 335	646 319
5302	5302645002081Y94ZZ20	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	-	-	-
5302	5302645002081Y95ZZ11	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	3 000 000	1 088 892	1 615 799
5302	5302645002081Y99ZZ11	REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	820 000	370 223	581 687
5302	5302645002081WU8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	23 292 287	32 884 553	50 749 304
5631	5302645002081Y97ZZ20	FENCE FOR THE SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	10 000 000	-	-
5651	5651647352081Z51ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF FENCING - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	2 849 761	1 183 933	12 926 389
		TOTAL	80 522 112	53 385 438	93 286 375
PLANNING					
6212	6212647352081CW3ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT GRASSLAND	150 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081275ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM VEEKRAAL	1 600 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081278ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM VEEKRAAL	800 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081AB2ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM GRASSLAND	300 000		
		TOTAL	2 850 000	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6341	6341647352081AB1ZZ11	KLEIN MAGASA HERITAGE PRECINCT REHABILITATION	9 500 000	4 856 460	7 206 462
6341	6341647352081AB3ZZ11	NAVAL HILL ENTRANCE GATE DESIGN AND UPGRADE	9 000 000		
		TOTAL	18 500 000	4 856 460	7 206 462
HUMAN SETTLEMENT					
6571	6502644502081Y23ZZ20	LOURIERPARK WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	8 000 000	11 977 817	23 590 659
6571	6572644942081WF7ZZ11	FLEURDAL & BLOEMSIDE 4510 WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	11 399 083	-	-
6571	6572647242081WG2ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - ROADS & STORWATER	6 000 000	958 225	-
6571	6574644942081WF9ZZ11	BOTS SEC H1708 &G1011-INSTAL WATER & SEW	12 764 280	542 268	-
6571	6574644942081WG1ZZ11	BOTS SECTION E1905 - INSTALL WATER & SEW	3 387 825	435 557	-
6571	6571647242081Q84ZZ11	LOURIERPARK ROADS AND STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION	-	653 335	4 427 611
6571	6571644942081AB4ZZ11	VEERKRAAL WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	-	3 771 924	16 804 305
6571	6571644942081AB5ZZ11	SOUTPAN WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	400 000	1 742 468	-
		TOTAL	41 951 188	20 081 595	44 822 575
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
ROADS AND STORMWATER					
7327	7327644502081WB3ZZ11	DEVELOP MASTER PLANS	3 000 000	3 294 766	1 292 639
7327	7327644502081WB4ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2 064 490	871 114	2 220 437
7327	7327647242081C83ZZ11	KOKOZELA STREET ROCKLANDS	0	1 302 457	6 857 031
7327	7327647242081C84ZZ11	BOBO STREET	0	1 344 601	6 902 783
7327	7327647242081C85ZZ11	RAMAILANE STREET	0	1 344 601	6 902 783
7327	7327647242081C86ZZ11	THAMBO STREET	0	1 344 601	6 902 783
7327	7327647242081RT4ZZ20	T1419B ROAD 6	0	1 385 417	6 947 095
7327	7327647242081RD4ZZ20	MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ: UPGRADE	- 0	5 706 381	646 319
7327	7327647242081RE4ZZ20	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	- 0	4 024 518	4 788 239
7327	7327647242081RJ5ZZ20	DR BELCHER/MACGREGOR INTERCHANGE	0	6 602 962	1 292 639
7327	7327647242081RN9ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	0	3 772 985	5 729 752
7327	7327647242081RR5ZZ11	RESEALING OF STREETS/ SPEED HUMPS	5 000 000	32 446 261	12 688 211
7327	7327647242081W37ZZ20	T1432 MAN 10786 BERGMAN SQUARE UPG	5 372 011	871 114	-
7327	7327647242081W39ZZ20	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	- 0	8 049 035	25 022 386
7327	7327647242081W40ZZ30	T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	7 024 285	5 433 885	6 463 194
7327	7327647242081W41ZZ40	T1523: SECTION G UPGRADES	044 553	4 782 426	1 292 639
7327	7327647242081W42ZZ20	T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	0	2 378 748	4 201 076
7327	7327647242081W43ZZ40	T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	8 013 256	10 888 925	16 157 986
7327	7327647242081W44ZZ40	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	0	11 460 988	13 964 142
7327	7327647242081W45ZZ20	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	- 0	4 024 518	5 251 428
7327	7327647242081W47ZZ20	T1527B; BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	10 000 000	1 088 892	317 205
7327	7327647242081W48ZZ20	T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS; UPGRADE	7 000 000	1 088 892	317 205
7327	7327647242081W49ZZ20	T1528: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE	3 490 787	9 364 475	875 584
7327	7327647242081W50ZZ40	T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	.0	2 544 089	-
7327	7327647242081Y48ZZ20	T1532: VISTA PARK BULK STORMWATER	16 092 129	435 557	-
7327	7327647242081W56ZZ20	T1534B: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: ROADS	1 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242081W57ZZ20	T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	10 000 000	18 142 028	10 661 394
7327	7327647242081W58ZZ20	T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	19 701 513	23 084 520	5 804 856
7327	7327647242081W59ZZ20	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND		653 335	317 205
7327	7327647242081W60ZZ20	T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	7 309 533	3 361 479	951 616
7327	7327647242081Z18ZZ11	BATHO ROADS: UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	5 509 213	435 557	317 205
7327	7327647242081Y46ZZ20	SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	1 604 833	3 823 195	646 319
7327	7327647242081Y49ZZ20	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	- 0	11 318 956	26 460 539
7327	7327647242081Y52ZZ20	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	6 353 483	9 024 776	2 751 900
7327	7327647242081Y53ZZ20	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	- 0	3 571 759	6 219 614
7327	7327647242081Y54ZZ20	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	- 0	3 571 759	6 219 614
7327	7327647302081W38ZZ20	T1433: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	2 196 312	9 018 168	13 132 901
7327	7327647302081WJ7ZZ11	UPGRADING OF THOKOZANI AVENUE ROCKLANDS	-	653 335	7 755 833
7327	7327647302081WJ8ZZ11	CONNECTOR STREET OF NICOLAI AND CALLIOPE	-	653 335	7 755 833
7327	7327647242081AB6ZZ11	UPGRADING OF DU PLESSIS STR BFN	-	653 335	7 755 833
7327	7327647242081W19ZZ20	T1428A MAN RD 198 199&200 BOCH	5 000 000	435 557	-
		TOTAL	128 681 850	214 253 304	233 784 217

FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	7401642142081QX8ZZ11	VEHICLE PROCUREMENT	20 000 000	21 777 849	35 547 568
		TOTAL	20 000 000	21 777 849	35 547 568
SANITATION					
7502	7502615102081CZ4ZZ11	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	194 233	-	-
7502	7502644502081WJ9ZZ11	VISTA PARK COLLECTOR BULK UPGRADES	0	398 419	-
7502	7502644502081WK1ZZ11	DAN PIENAAR & TEMPE BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	0	910 673	-
7502	7502644502081WK2ZZ11	WHITESWEG &BAYWATER BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	0	170 751	-
7502	7502644502081WK3ZZ11	BLOEMSPRUIT URGENT REFURBISHMENT	5 000 000	2 177 785	3 231 597
7502	7502644502081WK4ZZ11	BOTSHABELO SECTION K PUMPSTATION AND RISING MAIN	7 903 936	-	-
7502	7502644502081Z88ZZ11	SEWER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS	2 500 000	1 088 892	-
7502	7502644942081C22ZZ11	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 8	9 546 125	1 479 844	8 531 416
7502	7502644942081C23ZZ11	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 17	9 546 125	1 479 844	8 531 417
7502	7502644942081C33ZZ40	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	-	8 057 804	-
7502	7502644942081CZ1ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SLUDGE DIGESTERS IN BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6 000 000	3 048 899	3 231 597
7502	7502644942081R11ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-	2 177 785	3 877 917
7502	7502644942081R27ZZ20	NORTH EASTERN WWTW MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS (SLUDGE STREAM)	2 000 000	17 422 280	-
7502	7502644942081AB7ZZ11	MMM WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS REFURBISHMENT	10 000 000	6 533 355	6 463 194
7502	7502644942081R31ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	8 000 000	3 484 456	3 231 597
7502	7502644942081R33ZZ40	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	2 000 000	8 537 559	48 473 957
7502	7502644942081WP2ZZ30	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) CIVIL	2 000 000	15 244 495	-
7502	7502644942081W62ZZ40	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW MECH AND ELECTRICAL	0	1 903 403	14 865 347
7502	7502644942081Y82ZZ11	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) MECH AND ELECTRICAL	0	1 903 403	14 865 347
7502	7502644942081Y74ZZ60	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	-	87 111	96 948
7502	7502644942081R11ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	14 000 000	5 226 684	9 694 791
7502	7502644942081Y68ZZ20	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 CIVIL (SLUGE STREAM)	5 878 274	17 043 345	-
7502	7502644942081Y69ZZ11	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL (LIQUID STREAM)	-	12 902 749	17 695 930
7502	7502644942081Y69ZZ20	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL (SLUDGE STREAM)	-	12 902 749	17 695 930
7502	7502644942081Y70ZZ20	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	-	113 834	-
7502	7502644942081Y79ZZ60	SOUTPAN BULK OUTFALL SEWER	0	362 491	-
7502	7502647242081Z89ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	2 500 000	1 088 892	-
		TOTAL	87 068 695	125 747 502	160 486 985
WATER					
7612	7612615102081CZ6ZZ11	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	507 117	-	-
7612	7612644502081C34ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADING (MASELSPOORT FILTERS)	47 791 270	28 311 204	-
7612	7612644502081C35ZZ11	NAVAL HILL NEW BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS FOR REZONING	554 952	227 668	-
7612	7612644502081C36ZZ30	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU (20ML)	-0	2 788 950	-
7612	7612644502081C38ZZ11	PELLISSIER RESERVOIR	1 526 118	-	-
7612	7612644502081WB1ZZ11	W1501: GARIEP WATER AUGMENTATION PROJECT	8 774 761	5 122 536	-
7612	7612644502081WK5ZZ11	DAM REFURBISHMENT (Civil,Mech and Electrical)	-	569 171	-
7612	7612644502081WK7ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	0	56 917	-
7612	7612644502081WK8ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	0	11 383	-
7612	7612644502081WK9ZZ11	BLOEMFONTEIN NORTHERN BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE	496 845	3 415 024	-
7612	7612644502081WM1ZZ11	NEW 45 ML LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR	485 583	5 862 457	-
7612	7612644502081WM2ZZ11	NEW GROENVLEI 20Ml RESERVOIR AND BULK SUPPLY LINE	693 690	2 276 682	-
7612	7612644502081WM3ZZ11	REFURBISH AND UPGRADE SLUICE GATE SYSTEM AT MASELSPOORT	520 180	210 593	
7612	7612644502081WM4ZZ11	BULK CHECK METERS: INSTALLATION AND REFURBISHMENT	1 015 840	871 834	-
7612	7612644502081WP3ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	14 936 902	6 830 047	12 926 389
7612	7612644502081Y85ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	599 206	-	-
7612	7612644502081Y86ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	2 218 005	1 730 734	-
7612	7612644602081C88ZZ11	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	-0	170 751	-
7612	7612644602081W70ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	820 219	4 263 543	-
7612	7612644602081W75ZZ11	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	506 845	-	-
7612	7612644602081Z91ZZ11	WATER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN	601 350	-	-
7612	7612644942081CZ5ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE	5 522 884	-	-
7612	7612644942081WK6ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE (Phase 1)	-	3 862 961	-
7612	7612647242081Z90ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	471 709	-	-
7612	7612647352081Z92ZZ11	DAM SAFETY REORTS (MOCKES DAM, VANSTADENSRUS DAM, MASELSPOORT DAM)	511 801	-	-
7612	7612644502081WM9ZZ50	VANSTANDENSRUS - DAM ABSTRACTION AND BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	500 476	-	-
7612	7612644502081WN0ZZ50	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	0	-	-
7612	7612644502081WN1ZZ11	NEW GRASLAND RESERVOIR FEASIBILITY STUDY	499 369	-	-
7614	7614644502081KA1ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT OF VALVES AND AUDIT, REPAIR AND ASSOCIATED PERTINENT WORK	5 230 000	4 765 499	7 778 633
7614	7614644502081KA2ZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW STORE ROOM	2 092 000	1 906 199	3 111 453
7614	7614644502081R45ZZ11	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	10 460 000	9 530 997	15 557 265
7614	7614644502081R70ZZ11	AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	7 845 000	7 148 248	11 667 949
7614	7614644502081WB2ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMANTATION of SAM MAST MODULE.	1 569 000	1 429 650	2 333 590
7614	7614644602081W75ZZ11	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	346 845	-	-
7614	7614644602081W79ZZ11	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING AUDITING OF VALVES AND PRV COMMISSIONING	9 414 000	8 577 898	14 001 5[illegible]
7614	7614644602081Z96ZZ11	INTEGRATION AND OPTIMISATION – TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM (WATER)	9 165 188	633 903	-
		TOTAL	135 677 155	100 574 851	67 376 817
CENTLEC					
1442	1442643302081P16ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION OF ERVEN	10 360 000	8 600 000	9 255 000
		TOTAL	10 360 000	8 600 000	9 255 000
		TOTAL ALLOCATION FROM DEPARTMENTS	525 611 000	549 277 000	651 766 000
		TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION PER DORA	530 611 000	554 277 000	656 766 000
		Less 3% OPSCAPS	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)
		ALLOCATION FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	525 611 000	549 277 000	651 766 000

Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)

Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

An allocation of R302,00 million in the 2024/25 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership grant. Amounts of R315,53 million and R329,99 million have been allocated in the respective outer years. Previously this grant was included in the USDG and ringfenced for informal settlement.

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
CENTLEC					
1442	1442643302080P91ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS (ISUPG)	7 000 000	9 000 000	13 000 000
		TOTAL	**7 000 000**	**9 000 000**	**13 000 000**
PLANNING					
6212	6212647352080CX3ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM KLIPFONTEIN	1 115 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080CX4ZZ11	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000
6212	6212647352080CX5ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING BOTSHABELO K	735 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080WZ3ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING X2727	300 000	2 000 000	1 800 000
6212	6212647352080WZ4ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT X2727	2 170 000	2 170 000	-
6212	6212647352080CX6ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT PORTION 3 OF SELOSESHA 900	2 533 333	2 533 333	2 533 333
6212	6212647352080CX7ZZ11	SURVEYING MOROJANENG	3 000 000		
6212	6212647352080CX8ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMAINDER OF FARM BOTSHABELO 826	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 000 000
		TOTAL	**17 253 333**	**15 103 333**	**13 333 333**
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS					
6571	6571644502080C77ZZ11	MATLHARANTLHENG WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION (3108 U)	3 000 000		-
6571	6571644502080C79ZZ11	SEROALO EXT 26 - WATER CONSTRUCTION	8 842 597	-	-
6571	6571644502080W25ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE ERF (7138/7141) WATER &SEWER CONSTRUCTION	-	500 000	4 780 000
6571	6571644502080WF1ZZ11	KLIPFONTEIN WATER CONNECTIONS	500 000	3 019 284	18 600 000
6571	6571644502080Y27ZZ20	SONDERWAT PH 2 & CHRIS HANI WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	9 589 120	3 500 000	-
6571	6571644602080Q87ZZ11	MKHONTO ERF 32109 & SALIVA 35180&8323 - WATER AND CONSTRUCTION	26 609 289	20 600 000	
6571	6571644942080C14ZZ11	MADITLHABELA - INSTAL WATER SEW 938U	-	600 000	12 000 000
6571	6571644942080WC6ZZ11	RATAU HLAMBAZA WATER CONSTRUCTION (114 U)	5 640 000		
6571	6571644942080WD1ZZ11	SECTION T WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	4 000 000	-	-
6571	6571644942080WD2ZZ11	SECTION C WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	4 200 000	1 000 000	-
6571	6571644942080WD3ZZ11	SECTION N INSTAL WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	6 000 000	21 000 000	22 900 000
6571	6571644942080WD4ZZ11	WEPENER EXT 7 KANANA WATER & SEWER	-	600 000	15 500 000
6571	6571644942080WD5ZZ11	TURFLAAGTE ZZ/BOBO/ WINKIE DIREKO WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	9 704 608	3 600 000	-
6571	6572644502080W21ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 9 WATER&SEWER CONSTRUCTION	8 000 000	15 000 000	35 000 000
6571	6572644502080W22ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 7 - WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	-	6 000 000	19 500 000
6571	6571644942080AC2ZZ60	SOUTPAN (IKGOMOTSENG) WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	11 953 583		
6571	6571644942080AC3ZZ30	THABA NCHU EXT.27 & RATAU WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	22 219 080	7 000 000	
6571	6573644602080C11ZZ11	TAMBO/KGATELELOPELE/NAMIBIA WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	7 200 000	1 850 000	
6571	6574644602080W16ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION R INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION CONSTRUCTION	2 500 000	20 000 000	6 500 000
6571	6574644942080W13ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION D SEWER CONSTRUCTION	3 500 000	10 000 000	30 000 000
6571	6574644942080W15ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION M SEWER CONSTRUCTION	5 500 000	15 000 000	36 000 000
6571	6574644942080WA6ZZ11	FREEDOM SQUARE & MARIKANA WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	300 000		
6571	6574644942080WA7ZZ50	DEWETSDORP WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	24 456 955		
6571	6571644942080WC9ZZ11	ALTERNATIVE SEWER SOLUTIONS INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	5 000 000	6 500 000	10 600 000
6571	6574644942080WS2ZZ11	TITLE DEEDS REGISTRATION	5 000 000	8 000 000	12 500 000
6571	6573644602080C12ZZ11	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR RELOCATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	10 000 000	20 000 000	17 822 667
		TOTAL	**183 715 232**	**163 769 284**	**241 702 667**
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
ROADS AND STORMWATER					
7327	7327647242080CX9ZZ11	SECTION R ACCESS ROAD & BRIDGE	10 000 000	4 000 000	-
7327	7327647242080CY1ZZ11	GRASSL& PH 4 - ROADS & S/WATER	8 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242080CY2ZZ11	BOTS WEST - INSTAL MAIN ROADS/ S/WATER	9 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242080CY3ZZ11	PROVISION OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	10 000 000	11 500 000	13 500 000
		TOTAL	**37 000 000**	**15 500 000**	**13 500 000**
SANITATION					
7502	7502644942080CY4ZZ11	UPG BULK SEW LINE SONDERWAT & CHRIS HANI	1 000 000	-	-
7502	7502644942080CY5ZZ11	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	35 000 000	28 500 000	-
7502	7502644942080CY6ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	500 000	200 000	150 000
7502	7502644942080CY7ZZ11	SOUTPAN BULK OUTFALL SEWER	416 214	832 248	-
		TOTAL	**36 916 214**	**29 532 248**	**150 000**
WATER					
7612	7612644602080CY8ZZ11	PROVISION OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	7 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602080CY9ZZ11	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU (20ML)	2 774 761	30 000 000	1 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA1ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	416 214	10 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA2ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	138 738	26 135	
7612	7612644602080FA3ZZ11	INTERIM WATER INFORMAL SETTLE	5 000 000	7 000 000	11 500 000
7612	7612644602080FA4ZZ11	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	2 774 761	2 000 000	0
7612	7612644602080FA5ZZ11	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	554 952	15 000 000	5 000 000
		TOTAL	**18 659 426**	**72 026 135**	**37 500 000**
OPEX					
		SOCIAL FACILITATION (INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PLANS) 3%	1 457 795	1 800 000	1 800 000
		OPEX (5%)	-	7 800 000	8 000 000
		RE-BLOCKING (5%)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
		TOTAL	**1 457 795**	**10 600 000**	**10 800 000**
			302 002 000	**315 531 000**	**329 986 000**

Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

The City has been allocated R266,69 million in the 2024/25 financial year, and R261,61 million and R203,52 million in the two outer years.

	VOTES	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027
5801	5801642042062RQ7ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	72 500 000	65 254 470	42 976 101
5801	5801642042062QT7ZZ11	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	42 600 000	22 276 241	11 599 867
5801	5801642042062Y03ZZ11	IPTN BUS FLEET	26 400 000	40 245 742	24 525 433
5801	5801642042062QT3ZZ11	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	31 959 742	27 845 301	9 155 609
5801	5801642042062QU1ZZ11	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	25 700 000	14 256 794	9 528 462
5801	5801642042062QU3ZZ11	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM		-	538 565
5801	5801645002062FA7ZZ11	PRELIM + DETAILED INFRASTR DESIGN	3 000 000	1 392 265	457 780
		TOTAL	**202 159 742**	**171 270 814**	**98 781 818**

TOTAL CAPITAL ALLOCATION	**202 159 742**	**171 270 814**	**98 781 818**
OPERATING EXPENSES	64 526 258	90 338 186	104 738 182
TOTAL PTNG GRANT	**266 686 000**	**261 609 000**	**203 520 000**

Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R266,43 million for the 2024/25 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R285,00 million and R273,07 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3703	37036456020CFY06ZZ20	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS		-	-
3703	37036456020CFCB2ZZ11	FURNITURE	1 500 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFCB9ZZ11	CLEANING EQUIPMENTS	652 700	500 000	-
3703	37036474020CFC60ZZ20	REFURBISHMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM : BRAM FISCHER:	2 000 000	5 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFZ42ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS OR FACILITIES	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFC62ZZ20	REFURBISHMENT OF REFRIGERATIONS AT FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWV1ZZ11	ACCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT AT BRAMFISCHER AND 6 OTHER BUILDINGS	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFCA2ZZ11	FENCING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWG7ZZ11	INSTALL SOLAR PANELS (PV)MUN BUILDINGS	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWG6ZZ11	STANDBY GENERATORS FOR MUNICIPAL BUILDING	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3901	39016151020CFZ44ZZ11	ICT SECURITY	1 082 103	1 811 142	-
3901	39016460020CFCA3ZZ11	DATA PROJECTORS	600 435	522 296	-
3901	39016471020CFR63ZZ11	DATA CENTRE INFRUSTRUCTURE	6 000 000	1 293 673	-
3901	39016471020CFR65ZZ11	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS / HARDWARE	6 000 000	905 571	-
3901	39016471020CFR66ZZ11	TELECOM INFRUSTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	-	776 204	-
3901	39016471020CFR67ZZ11	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT / RADIO LINKS	2 446 165	1 293 673	-
		TOTAL	**31 281 404**	**22 102 559**	-
FINANCE					
		TOTAL	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT					
5631		DEVELOPMENT OF NALISVIEW CEMETERY			
5651		REPLACEMENT OF FENCING - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	-	-	
5664	56646456020CFWW5ZZ11	RIDE ON LAWN MOWERS		354 040	400 000
5664	56646456020CFWW6ZZ11	HEAVY DUTY CHAINSAWS		94 411	120 000
5664	56646456020CFWW7ZZ11	MECHANICAL POLE PRUNERS		82 609	55 000
5664	56646456020CFZ55ZZ11	BRUSHCUTTERS		130 000	110 000
5664	56646456020CFZ56ZZ11	TRACTOR DRAWN LAWNMOWERS - FIELDMASTER		450 000	
5664	56646456020CFZ57ZZ11	WALK BEHIND LAWNMOWERS (KUDU)		118 013	
5664	56646473520CFQV6ZZ11	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT - BRAM FISCHER BUILDING , CITY HALL ,GABRIEL DICHABE	500 000	-	
5664	56646473520CFQV8ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU DRIVE		1 200 000	
5664	56646473520CFQV9ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA DRIVE			
5664	56646474020CFWW9ZZ11	NEW ROOF SHEATING - ORCHIDHOUSE		-	
5665	56656473520CFQ08ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	1 500 000	200 623	
5665	56656473520CFQV7ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	1 800 000	324 252	
5665	56656473520CFZ59ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - HEUWELSIG NORTH		-	1 800 000
5665	56656473520CFZ60ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GROBBELAAR CRESCENT		-	650 000
5665	56656473520CFZ61ZZ11	RECREATIONAL PARK FOR BRANDWAG FLATS KIDS		106 212	
5666	56666472420CFZ62ZZ11	UPGRADING OF THE ENTRANCE TO PELLISSIER FROM CASINO		-	
5666	56666473520CFQ11ZZ11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT IN GRASSLAND (PHASE I DESIGNS)		1 000 000	6 604 790
5666	56666473520CFWG9ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES IN FAUNA AND LOURIERPARK	-	748 275	
5666	56666473520CFWH[illegible]11	UPGRADING OF PARKS	-	748 275	
5667	56676473520CF[illegible]ZZ11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)(PHASE I DESIGNS)		1 000 000	1 500 000
5667	56676473520C[illegible]ZZ11	MANGAUNG PARK TO BE UPGRADED TO A REGIONAL PARK	-	5 000 000	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CF[illegible]11	CONVERSION OF THE OPEN SPACE IN HOSTEL 1 INTO A PARK	-		1 500 000
5667	56676473520CF[illegible]WH4[illegible]	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACE	1 500 000		[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFWH5ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-		1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH6ZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF A PARK NEXT TO CHURCH IN TURFLAAGTE	-		1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH7ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFWH8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS IN KHAYELITSHA AND MANDELA VIEW	-	1 500 000	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFZ63ZZ11	RECREATION OF PARKS - VISTA PARK	-	-	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFZ64ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS - SEJAKE AND ROCKLANDS		498 850	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFZ65ZZ11	UPGRADING OF PARKS IN ASHBURY & BLOEMSPRUIT	1 500 000	-	[illegible]
5667	56676473520CFZ67ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF WETLANDS AND OPENSPACES - KHAYELITSHA		-	1 500 000
5668	56686473520CFWH9ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - PHASE 2, B SECTION BOTSHABELO		1 888 214	
5668	56686473520CFWJ1ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	
5668	56686473520CFWJ2ZZ11	UPGRADING OF THE PARK NEXT TO THE BOTSHABELO MALL	-		
5668	56686473520CFWJ3ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SITE 2	-	748 275	
5668	56686473520CFWJ4ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SECTIONS R,U,V,W	-	1 500 000	
5668	56686473520CFZ70ZZ11	PARK RENOVATION NEAR NATURAL DAM - BOTSHABELO WEST			1 500 000
5668	56686473520CFZ71ZZ11	UPGRADING OF PARK NEXT TO THE BOTSHABELO MALL	-	-	
		TOTAL	**6 800 000**	**20 692 049**	**18 739 790**

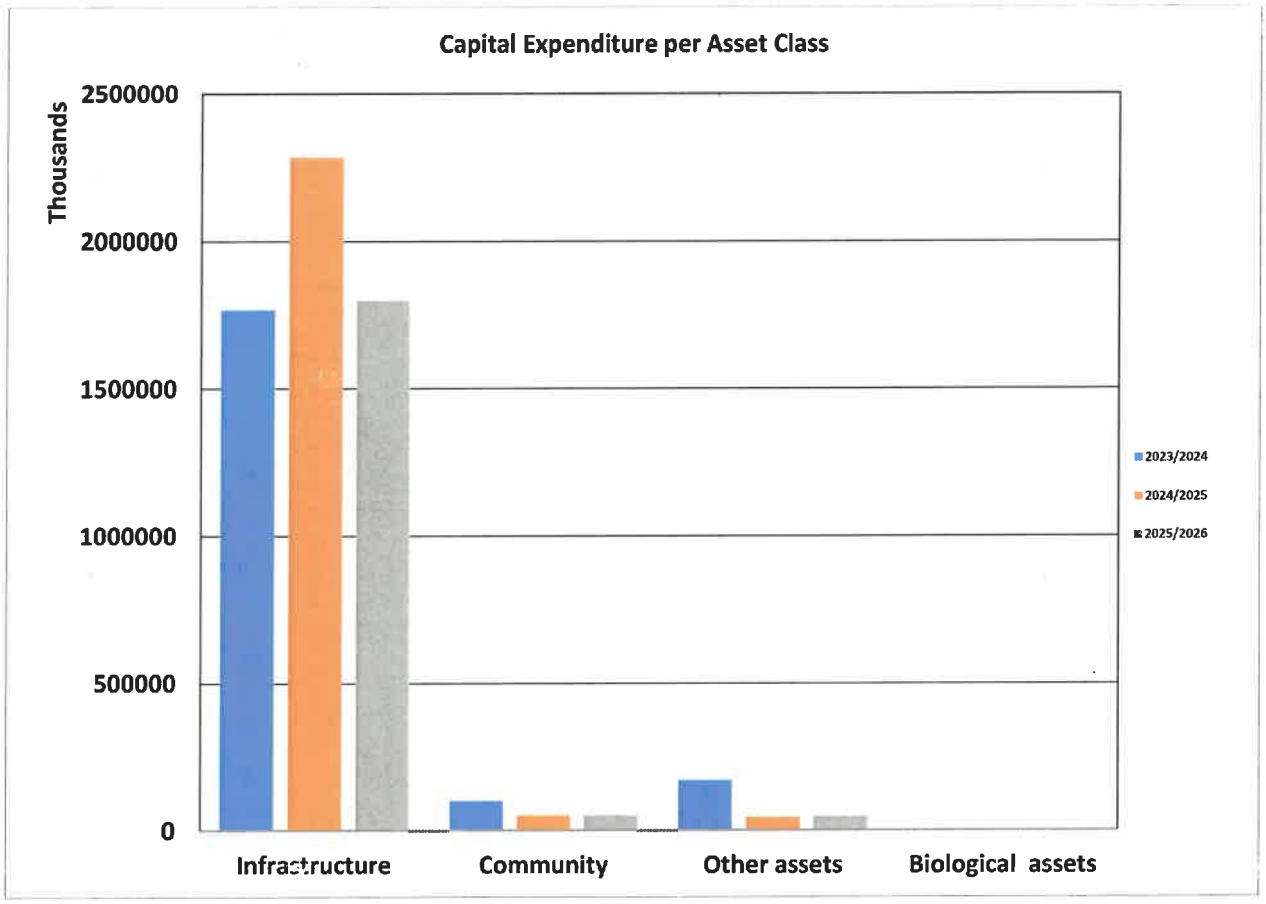
PLANNING					
		TOTAL	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6361	63616473520CFZ12ZZ11	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	1 950 000	6 000 000	8 000 000
6361	63616473520CFZ14ZZ11	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	1 750 000	4 000 000	6 000 000
		TOTAL	**3 700 000**	**10 000 000**	**14 000 000**
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET					
6461		UPGRADING OF THE CASHIER COMPLEX			
6462		DIVIDING & PARTIONING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET SALES HALL			
6462	64626456020CFAB8ZZ11	MARKET TOWING TROLLEYS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6462		BUILDING OF REFREGIRATOR ROOMS			
6462		BUILDING OF OFFLOADING PLATFORMS			
6462		TRACTOR			
		TOTAL	**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**
TECHNICAL SERVICES - FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	74016456020CFQA6ZZ11	ELECTRONIC OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	110 000	
7401	74016456020CFZ93ZZ11	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR MECHANICS	-	100 000	
7401	74016474020CFZ31ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT ALL FUEL DEPOTS	4 200 000	2 000 000	
7401	74016474020CFZ27ZZ11	OIL STORE AUOTOMATION	-	-	
7401	74016474020CFZ30ZZ11	RECONS THE SIDE WALL @ THAB NCHU W/SHOP	-	-	
		TOTAL	**4 200 000**	**2 210 000**	-
PUBLIC SAFETY					
8511	85116456020CFC82ZZ11	PARKING METERS	600 435	680 000	690 000
8511	85116456020CFCA5ZZ11	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS	240 174	340 000	390 000
8511	85116456020CFQ62ZZ11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS- HANDHELD CAMERAS	250 000	250 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFQ63ZZ11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT FIXED CAMERAS	600 435	500 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFWM6ZZ11	BREATHERLAZERS	249 425	249 425	249 425
8541	85416456020CFCA6ZZ11	9MM HANDGUNS	1 070 673	748 275	750 000
8541	85416456020CFCA7ZZ11	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS	150 109	249 425	320 000
8541	85416456020CFAS1ZZ11	ALARM SYSTEM	900 653	450 000	450 000
8541	85416456020CFCB1ZZ11	BULLET PROOF VESTS	600 000	500 000	900 000
8541	85416456020CFQ41ZZ11	CCTV CAMERAS (INTEGRATED SECURITY SOLUTIONS)	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
8541	85416456020CFWM7ZZ11	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR AND X RAY SCANNER	498 850	180 000	180 000
8541	85416473520CFWM8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 400 000
8541	85416473520CFAB9ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF IMPOUNDMENT YARD FOR STRAY ANIMALS	1 000 000	500 000	250 000
8541	85416473520CFAC1ZZ11	UPGRADING OF CONTROL CENTRE (FULL MAINTENANCE LEASE TO OWN)	9 000 000	9 900 000	10 920 000
		TOTAL	**20 160 755**	**20 547 125**	**21 499 425**
		TOTAL OWN FUNDS	**67 142 158**	**76 551 734**	**55 239 215**

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE CENTLEC	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
1305	13056473520CFQX3ZZ11	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800 000	836 800	874 456
1304	13046456020CFHR1ZZ11	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	100 000	104 600	109 307
1406	14066456020CFQY4ZZ11	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1 100 000	1 150 600	1 202 377
1406	14066470020CFQX6ZZ11	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	500 000	523 000	546 535
1406	14066471020CFQY3ZZ11	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1406	14066523020CFP33ZZ11	METER PROJECT	30 000 000	31 380 000	32 792 100
1407	14076460020CFCL1ZZ11	VENDING BACK OFFICE	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426520420CFP09ZZ11	BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV (INDU	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1442	14426522420CFP50ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426522420CFP53ZZ11	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1442	14426522420CFP75ZZ11	BOTSH-E: EST NEW 33/11KV 10MVA FIRM CAP	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426522420CFP76ZZ11	BOTSH: UPG SUB T (2ND TRANS SCADA EQUI	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426522420CFP77ZZ11	BOTSH: UPG SUB W (C/WORK B/W 2ND TRA S/D	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1442	14426522420CFP78ZZ11	BLOEM: C/Y-EST 33/11KV 20MVA FIRM SUPDC	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426522420CFP79ZZ11	BLOEM: N/STAD-UPG 132/11KV 20MVA FIRM DC	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426522420CFP81ZZ11	INFRA CATALYST PROJECTS	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	1442652302017P28ZZ11	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
1442	14426523020CFP26ZZ11	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1442	14426523020CFP29ZZ11	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	700 000	732 200	765 149
1442	14426523020CFP35ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426523020CFP72ZZ11	INSTALL PREPAID METERS (INDIGENT)	500 000	523 000	546 535
1442	14426523420CFP70ZZ11	SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	300 000	313 800	327 921
1442	14426433020CFCE1ZZ11	Upgrade 132/11kV, 20MVA DC, Shannon B	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1443	14436521020CFP15ZZ11	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	10 000 000	10 460 000	10 930 700
1443	14436523020CFP25ZZ11	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	2 005 275	2 097 518	2 191 906
1443	14436523020CFP27ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	5 029 525	5 260 883	5 497 623
1443	14436523020CFP30ZZ11	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	700 000	732 200	765 149
1444	14436523020CFP34ZZ11	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	850 000	889 100	929 110
1443	14436433020CFCE2ZZ11	CREATE A VOTE : REPLACEMENT OF DECRIPT CABLES (MV-HV)	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1445	14446523020CFP36ZZ11	S/LIGHTS REPLACE POLE TRNS POLES SECTION	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1445	14446433020CFCE3ZZ11	CREATE A VOTE : REPLACEMENT OF DECRIPT CABLES (MV-HV)	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1445	14456420420CFCX1ZZ11	PROTECTION TEST UNIT	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456520420CFP04ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456521420CFP60ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456521420CFP61ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456522420CFP45ZZ11	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1445	14456522420CFP52ZZ11	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	11 500 000	12 029 000	12 570 305
1445	14456523020CFCX2ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPM	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1445	14456524020CFP80ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1446	14456563520CFQH6ZZ11	REPAIR MMM DIST DIST CENTRE	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1447	14456563520CFQH7ZZ11	REPAIR VISTA DIST DIST CENTRE	13 000 000	13 598 000	14 209 910
1503	15036421420CFQX8ZZ11	VEHICLES	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1503	15036520420CFP08ZZ11	SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1505	15056460020CFQX1ZZ11	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 700 000	1 778 200	1 858 219
1506	15066563520CFQY2ZZ11	OFFICE BUILDING	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
		TOTAL	**199 284 800**	**208 451 901**	**217 832 236**

Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,30 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASSS	Code	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	**165 681 850**	229 753 304	247 284 217
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	**95 182 363**	135 581 458	104 876 817
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	**202 159 742**	171 270 814	98 781 818
Electricity Reticulation	0600	**216 644 800**	226 051 901	240 087 236
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	**426 058 880**	391 253 491	460 495 561
Housing	0800	**2 850 000**	-	-
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	**64 162 048**	59 515 451	101 420 747
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY		-	-	-
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	**6 800 000**	20 692 049	18 739 790
Sportsfields	1600	**15 152 700**	15 500 000	-
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	-	-	-
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS		-	-	-
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES		-	-	-
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS		-	-	-
Other motor vehicles	2500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	**20 160 755**	20 547 125	21 499 425
Computers	2650	**600 435**	522 296	-
Office equipment	2700	**15 528 268**	6 080 264	-
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	**1 000 000**	1 000 000	1 000 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	**24 242 000**	14 856 460	21 206 462
Other Land and Buildings	3120	-	-	-
Other	3200	**40 560 064**	17 857 837	27 413 197
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES		-	-	-
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
INTANGIBLES		-	-	-
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 296 783 905	1 310 482 449	1 342 805 270


Capital Expenditure per Asset Class
Thousands
2500000
2000000
1500000
1000000
500000
0
Infrastructure
Community
Other assets
Biological assets
2023/2024
2024/2025
2025/2026

C. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2024/25 budget year can be summarised as follows:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 190 391	1 387 796	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 065 750	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Service charges	4 108 928	4 486 855	4 784 065	5 597 889	5 597 889	5 597 889	3 527 914	6 272 018	6 660 029	7 071 153
Investment revenue	18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	53 095	78 241	82 130	80 113
Transfer and subcidies - Operational	916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 216 818	1 216 818	988 297	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Other own revenue	682 570	934 530	1 044 089	914 992	914 992	914 992	1 002 608	1 311 366	1 373 181	1 383 398
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 916 801	7 704 998	8 385 699	9 311 433	9 297 621	9 297 621	6 637 663	10 580 094	11 214 611	11 866 135
Employee costs	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors	65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	50 141	79 728	83 395	87 231
Depreciation and amortization	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	563 223	420 694	462 763	509 039
Interest	104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	47 139	27 072	12 723	2 606
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 017 304	2 792 096	3 142 937	2 832 461	2 832 461	2 832 461	2 146 902	3 206 257	3 279 537	3 367 624
Transfers and subcidies	9 431	7 244	–	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Other expenditure	1 868 357	3 428 153	2 899 752	2 840 085	2 888 130	2 888 130	1 885 311	3 361 597	3 244 594	3 125 181
Total Expenditure	7 244 362	9 562 114	9 399 547	8 626 025	8 569 514	8 569 514	6 360 462	9 605 411	9 669 407	9 796 292
Surplus/(Deficit)	(327 561)	(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	685 408	728 107	728 107	277 201	974 683	1 545 204	2 069 843
Transfers and subcidies - capital (monetary allocations)	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	964 933	964 933	309 865	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Transfers and subcidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 693 041	1 693 041	587 066	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 693 041	1 693 041	587 066	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	1 108 006	1 108 006	287 235	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
Transfers recognized - capital	610 988	667 471	572 820	951 365	964 175	964 175	245 587	1 044 357	1 040 123	1 085 037
Borrowing	74 964	37 225	12 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	140 862	148 911	110 170	203 122	143 830	143 830	41 648	252 427	270 360	257 768
Total sources of capital funds	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	1 108 006	1 108 006	287 235	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
Financial position										
Total current assets	8 196 071	9 137 336	8 527 784	4 509 548	4 509 548	4 509 548	9 824 628	4 720 994	6 664 420	9 269 081
Total non current assets	22 689 359	22 398 724	21 749 145	23 315 245	23 268 764	23 268 764	21 563 028	22 422 049	23 179 873	23 994 118
Total current liabilities	9 555 676	11 139 130	10 748 178	2 563 392	2 563 392	2 563 392	8 654 042	2 594 464	2 052 719	1 320 076
Total non current liabilities	2 651 878	2 564 619	2 470 607	1 781 712	1 781 712	1 781 712	2 798 531	1 998 498	1 760 215	1 570 465
Community wealth/Equity	19 168 554	17 591 692	16 804 446	23 371 591	23 358 240	23 358 240	17 637 836	22 550 082	26 031 359	30 372 658
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 698 047	4 183 116	4 693 505	2 607 170	2 607 170	2 607 170	4 757 340	2 155 708	3 074 873	3 950 419
Net cash from (used) investing	(466 042)	(853 618)	(698 455)	(1 141 558)	(1 144 694)	(1 144 694)	(271 185)	(1 286 884)	(1 300 127)	(1 331 984)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(63 259)	(207 567)	(157 770)	(157 770)	(157 770)	(82 053)	(122 408)	(90 919)	(49 415)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 659 629	3 727 635	4 528 016	2 048 376	2 045 240	2 045 240	4 404 102	1 457 577	3 141 403	5 710
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	461 500	1 571 937	711 305	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 102 903	1 457 577	3 141 403	5 710 424
Application of cash and investments	5 934 899	6 041 435	5 125 268	912 557	912 557	912 557	4 852 384	(98 986)	(1 037 969)	(1 906 183)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(5 473 399)	(4 469 498)	(4 413 963)	649 588	649 588	649 588	(3 749 481)	1 556 564	4 179 372	7 616 606
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 268 764	23 268 764		22 364 961	23 139 907	23 966 138
Depreciation	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449		420 694	462 763	509 039
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	165 598	199 926	100 333	274 628	303 096	303 096		300 541	291 046	295 744
Repairs and Maintenance	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	529 330	529 330		544 452	599 707	634 774
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	390 435	401 869	400 881	459 679	459 679	459 679		468 151	508 511	552 051
Revenue cost of free services provided	127 451	136 294	216 206	204 721	204 721	204 721		219 666	235 262	251 495
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, tables the 2024/25 annual budget for noting with the total consolidated revenue of R11,74 billion, operating expenditure of R9,72 billion and capital expenditure of R1,30 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables, for noting:

(a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
(b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
(c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
(d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted, as set out in the following tables:

(a) Budgeted Financial Position -	Table A6
(b) Budgeted Cash Flows -	Table A7
(c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation -	Table A8
(d) Asset Management -	Table A9
(e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement -	Table A10

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be noted and that Centlec's standalone Budget be aligned to the consolidated budget as stated on 3.7. and 3.8 below,

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, hereby tables the following tariffs for noting and implementation with effect from 01 July 2024:

1) Supply of Electricity	Page 55
2) Property Rates	Page 59
3) Sewerage Fees	Page 63
4) Refuse Removal Fees	Page 65
5) Supply of Water	Page 68

3.5 That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2024/25 financial year be noted for implementation with effect from 01 July 2024.

3.6 That in terms of Section 21(b) (ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be noted.

3.7 That Council should note that Entity's budgeted financial position has been amended on consolidation, to reflect the current shareholder loan agreement, instead of the issued equity as per the later budgeted statements.

3.8 That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2024/25 – 2026/27 be noted as set out below, subject to the limitation of 3.7 above:

a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
b. Service Tariffs
c. Policies
d. Business Plan
e. SDBIP

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 614 196	2 937 320	3 075 149	3 410 655	3 409 654	3 409 654	3 818 091	3 957 444	4 165 668
Executive and council		655	816	869	13	13	13	35	38	42
Finance and administration		2 613 541	2 936 505	3 074 280	3 410 642	3 409 641	3 409 641	3 818 057	3 957 406	4 165 626
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		46 403	176 497	49 150	75 663	75 663	75 663	68 747	74 316	80 351
Community and social services		6 922	6 882	5 489	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 536	9 134	9 773
Sport and recreation		1 335	137 040	2 821	8 933	8 933	8 933	9 201	9 845	10 534
Public safety		11 052	6 404	14 015	28 382	28 382	28 382	28 490	31 241	34 261
Housing		27 094	26 159	26 808	30 053	30 053	30 053	22 499	24 074	25 759
Health		–	11	16	8	8	8	20	22	24
Economic and environmental services		33 062	43 296	34 694	33 645	33 645	33 645	35 448	38 024	40 790
Planning and development		16 845	27 193	18 487	14 485	14 485	14 485	14 982	16 089	17 279
Road transport		15 842	15 837	15 837	18 696	18 696	18 696	19 257	20 605	22 047
Environmental protection		374	265	370	464	464	464	1 209	1 330	1 463
Trading services		5 064 084	5 463 064	6 052 190	6 741 261	6 742 019	6 742 019	7 702 103	8 184 846	8 664 2[illegible]
Energy sources		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 1[illegible]
Water management		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 766 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 526 [illegible]
Waste water management		516 644	573 401	693 776	695 725	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	[illegible] 453
Waste management		408 432	454 954	464 835	487 230	487 230	487 230	547 987	588 458	[illegible] 389
Other	4	205	9	39	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 620	1 733	[illegible]
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7 757 949	8 620 185	9 211 223	10 262 798	10 262 555	10 262 555	11 626 009	12 256 363	12 [illegible]
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 589 160	1 841 521	1 592 287	1 337 385	1 268 758	1 268 758	1 380 364	1 362 658	1 [illegible]
Executive and council		126 974	136 418	134 457	179 027	161 719	161 719	164 409	174 489	[illegible]
Finance and administration		1 462 186	1 705 104	1 457 830	1 158 358	1 107 039	1 107 039	1 215 955	1 188 168	1 [illegible]
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		826 137	1 165 555	885 758	697 144	667 993	667 993	718 148	762 613	804 632
Community and social services		50 004	53 915	51 697	64 380	60 967	60 967	63 188	64 057	67 212
Sport and recreation		329 917	358 739	334 519	218 506	207 511	207 511	212 162	225 251	239 247
Public safety		316 989	345 281	378 321	270 829	269 816	269 816	324 672	342 588	363 501
Housing		115 632	392 951	105 449	126 041	112 960	112 960	100 871	112 645	115 771
Health		13 596	14 669	15 771	17 389	16 739	16 739	17 276	18 071	18 901
Economic and environmental services		580 134	760 526	572 296	507 879	491 178	491 178	478 733	547 830	594 682
Planning and development		45 064	229 551	43 251	64 273	58 802	58 802	63 220	65 497	68 504
Road transport		508 892	505 630	500 931	407 214	398 680	398 680	379 461	444 617	486 725
Environmental protection		26 178	25 345	28 114	36 392	33 696	33 696	36 052	37 716	39 453
Trading services		4 976 037	5 809 837	6 334 820	6 199 245	6 289 978	6 289 978	7 143 239	7 111 153	7 101 871
Energy sources		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 968 939	4 151 039	4 338 092
Water management		1 471 936	1 283 082	2 098 020	2 125 105	2 129 692	2 129 692	2 436 118	2 222 627	2 026 146
Waste water management		456 328	430 782	566 287	357 767	348 737	348 737	380 134	375 257	369 780
Waste management		280 839	1 077 644	270 616	320 881	374 673	374 673	358 049	382 230	367 852
Other	4	5 534	4 458	3 892	4 372	4 736	4 736	4 926	5 153	5 389
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 977 002	9 581 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 722 644	8 722 644	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(219 053)	(961 713)	(177 831)	1 516 773	1 539 911	1 539 911	1 900 597	2 466 956	3 036 582

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 564	136 039	2 459	8 320	8 320	8 320	27 429	6 180	6 612
Vote 04 - Finance		1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886
Vote 05 - Community Services		427 711	469 072	486 212	521 455	521 455	521 455	583 982	627 010	669 680
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		45 412	59 695	51 563	14 485	49 886	49 886	50 917	54 531	58 362
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		13 026	(12 080)	(35 859)	49 069	49 069	49 069	37 176	39 772	42 518
Vote 08 - Technical Services		532 486	589 742	711 563	695 725	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	929 458
Vote 09 - Water		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 766 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		1 360 343	1 498 092	1 492 754	1 643 356	1 642 355	1 642 355	1 801 322	1 813 721	1 882 732
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	445	100	28 382	28 382	28 382	28 490	31 241	34 261
Vote 12 - Centlec		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 179
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		655	825	909	35 401	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 445 545	10 382 798	10 382 555	10 382 555	11 746 009	12 376 363	13 072 874
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		162 647	134 154	128 917	119 478	121 509	121 509	129 806	134 059	140 258
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		227 204	211 299	140 348	159 120	162 910	162 910	168 841	174 203	182 206
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		493 246	453 028	402 390	346 268	327 476	327 476	377 094	373 654	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		396 623	272 516	269 650	310 127	272 764	272 764	305 569	323 826	338 644
Vote 05 - Community Services		937 434	2 049 922	703 901	666 549	712 775	712 775	678 466	727 190	764 986
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		103 521	266 514	84 336	88 268	147 167	147 167	142 388	147 089	152 379
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		121 624	406 683	110 050	136 343	120 581	120 581	116 809	129 316	133 208
Vote 08 - Technical Services		987 749	993 286	1 167 905	713 704	710 244	710 244	751 812	779 047	800 919
Vote 09 - Water		1 511 408	1 301 933	2 128 545	2 114 656	2 121 403	2 121 403	2 411 030	2 196 385	1 898 698
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		180 816	131 355	481 572	241 198	255 487	255 487	285 096	243 136	239 601
Vote 11 - Public Safety		35	246 153	272 499	330 244	321 046	321 046	377 022	397 346	420 777
Vote 12 - Centlec		2 766 934	3 078 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 968 939	4 151 039	4 338 092
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		87 761	90 727	99 045	124 576	12 405	12 405	12 541	13 118	13 721
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 977 002	9 561 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 722 644	8 722 644	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(25 245)	(752 184)	56 492	1 636 773	1 659 911	1 659 911	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R11,76 billion in 2024/25 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R1,36 billion (13,12%) on the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R10,38 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R12,37 billion and R13,07 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 73,81% (2023/24 Adjustment Budget – 72.07%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2024/25 budget year.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 255 460	4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002
Service charges - Water	2	991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	819 279	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	333 016	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	120 159	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 869	34 263	33 006	64 741	64 741	64 741	23 532	67 527	71 956	76 669
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	263 816	263 816	263 816	377 747	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	53 095	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends		2	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 634	49 217	48 084	47 004	47 004	47 004	26 027	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 680	59 032	39 768	39 768	39 768	22 026	42 268	45 129	48 181
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 065 750	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 530	12 076	18 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	37 069	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences or permits		914	1 194	1 440	579	579	579	918	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 216 818	1 216 818	988 297	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 636	52 801	52 801	52 801	110 033	150 408	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		-	-	363 435	405 247	405 247	405 247	405 248	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 993	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	9 900	10 395	10 821
Other Gains		(28 606)	(51 425)	(71 341)	385	385	385	-	1 385	1 446	1 514
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 916 801**	**7 704 998**	**8 385 699**	**9 311 433**	**9 297 621**	**9 297 621**	**6 637 663**	**10 580 094**	**11 214 611**	**11 866 135**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 898	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	50 141	79 728	83 395	87 231
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	1 733 662	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 808 305
Inventory consumed	8	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	413 239	637 067	592 164	559 319
Debt impairment	3	797 003	1 664 378	1 352 667	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 022 006	1 905 352	1 759 398	1 629 771
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	563 223	420 694	462 763	509 039
Interest		104 154	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	47 139	27 972	12 723	2 806
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	697 820	697 820	296 207	634 879	677 119	713 414
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 906	196 741	210 447	-	-	-	301 408	-	-	-
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 286	425 478	425 478	265 666	449 665	499 388	533 007
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 592	9 790	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	25	371 700	308 688	248 988
Total Expenditure		**7 244 362**	**9 562 114**	**9 399 547**	**8 628 025**	**8 569 514**	**8 569 514**	**6 360 462**	**9 605 411**	**9 669 407**	**9 796 292**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(327 561)**	**(1 857 116)**	**(1 013 848)**	**685 408**	**728 107**	**728 107**	**277 201**	**974 683**	**1 545 204**	**2 069 843**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	964 933	964 933	309 865	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**513 587**	**(941 929)**	**(188 324)**	**1 636 773**	**1 693 041**	**1 693 041**	**587 066**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		193 808	209 529	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	90 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**707 395**	**(732 400)**	**45 998**	**1 756 773**	**1 813 041**	**1 813 041**	**677 067**	**2 140 597**	**2 706 956**	**3 276 582**

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source.

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		190 381	85 610	70 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 571	18 294	6 559	20 975	18 145	18 145	5 373	31 281	22 103	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		1 648	–	–	183 700	175 133	175 133	1 001	253 340	210 051	146 447
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		–	–	100	–	4 697	4 697	–	34 583	16 790	19 740
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	34 356	34 356	496	59 330	12 514	16 804
Vote 08 - Technical Services		303 088	321 892	270 238	177 140	197 730	197 730	115 017	313 867	409 021	443 469
Vote 09 - Water		50 926	79 472	38 927	162 297	108 995	108 995	29 063	154 337	172 601	104 877
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 000	12 400	12 170
Vote 12 - Centlec		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 936	168 352	168 352	59 662	216 645	226 052	240 087
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		15 023	14 786	3 469	13 697	–	–	(474)	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**699 444**	**678 809**	**540 768**	**765 744**	**707 408**	**707 408**	**210 137**	**1 076 382**	**1 081 531**	**983 594**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	1 074	500	200	200	73	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		1	69	–	1	501	501	3	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		7 290	4 259	3 008	4 984	4 984	4 984	1 247	36 142	35 298	64 361
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		21 827	12 862	34 508	54 551	52 372	52 372	10 975	8 720	14 170	15 800
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		98 251	156 454	115 851	325 694	339 027	339 027	64 800	166 337	171 336	269 721
Vote 08 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 042	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	1 154	–	3 014	3 014	3 014	–	7 161	8 147	9 329
Vote 12 - Centlec		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**127 370**	**174 798**	**154 442**	**388 743**	**400 598**	**400 598**	**77 098**	**220 402**	**228 951**	**359 211**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**826 814**	**853 607**	**695 210**	**1 154 487**	**1 108 006**	**1 108 006**	**287 235**	**1 296 784**	**1 310 482**	**1 342 805**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**109 670**	**59 866**	**92 949**	**47 022**	**89 694**	**89 694**	**19 097**	**47 071**	**41 590**	**50 548**
Executive and council		13 225	10 262	1 228	7 000	6 900	6 900	370	3 700	10 000	14 000
Finance and administration		96 445	49 604	91 721	40 022	82 794	82 794	18 727	43 371	31 590	36 548
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**107 884**	**167 858**	**120 642**	**355 942**	**395 251**	**395 251**	**69 411**	**270 630**	**241 774**	**339 691**
Community and social services		2 572	590	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 247	2 850	1 184	12 926
Sport and recreation		3 852	9 404	4 392	24 734	16 354	16 354	2 868	21 953	36 192	18 740
Public safety		3 208	1 409	323	3 014	3 014	3 014	–	20 161	20 547	21 499
Housing		98 251	156 454	115 851	325 694	373 383	373 383	65 296	225 665	183 851	286 525
Health		–	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**352 308**	**310 009**	**229 243**	**292 741**	**282 560**	**282 560**	**65 741**	**387 945**	**416 127**	**359 399**
Planning and development		21 827	12 862	34 508	54 551	48 151	48 151	9 314	20 163	15 103	13 333
Road transport		330 481	297 147	194 735	238 190	234 409	234 409	56 428	367 842	401 024	346 066
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**255 153**	**311 351**	**250 134**	**454 782**	**340 501**	**340 501**	**132 986**	**572 639**	**606 134**	**585 961**
Energy sources		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 936	168 352	168 352	59 662	216 645	226 052	240 087
Water management		50 926	79 472	38 927	162 297	108 995	108 995	29 063	154 337	172 601	104 877
Waste water management		68 772	73 122	60 622	68 800	53 171	53 171	43 260	123 985	155 280	160 637
Waste management		1 648	–	–	15 750	9 983	9 983	1 001	77 672	52 202	80 360
Other		**1 798**	**4 524**	**2 241**	**4 000**	–	–	–	**18 500**	**4 858**	**7 206**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**826 814**	**853 607**	**695 210**	**1 154 487**	**1 108 006**	**1 108 006**	**287 235**	**1 296 784**	**1 310 482**	**1 342 805**
Funded by:											
National Government		597 053	522 999	562 987	937 065	896 129	896 129	239 790	1 030 357	1 025 479	1 069 734
Provincial Government		–	133 638	–	–	53 746	53 746	–	–	–	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		13 934	10 834	9 833	14 300	14 300	14 300	5 797	14 000	14 644	15 303
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**610 988**	**667 471**	**572 820**	**951 365**	**964 175**	**964 175**	**245 587**	**1 044 357**	**1 040 123**	**1 085 037**
Borrowing	6	74 964	37 225	12 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		140 862	148 911	110 170	203 122	143 830	143 830	41 648	252 427	270 360	257 768
Total Capital Funding	7	**826 814**	**853 607**	**695 210**	**1 154 487**	**1 108 006**	**1 108 006**	**287 235**	**1 296 784**	**1 310 482**	**1 342 805**

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		461 396	1 571 813	711 161	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 102 759	1 457 577	3 141 403	5 710 424
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	2 121 349	1 843 679	1 467 782	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 416 240	1 841 495	1 841 936	1 646 087
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	767 424	339 710	420 024	409 234	409 234	409 234	811 756	707 636	961 585	1 188 968
Current portion of non-current receivables		805 868	813 129	820 308	179	179	179	820 308	5	3	2
Inventory	2	627 633	670 532	686 779	891 773	891 773	891 773	929 924	714 281	719 492	723 600
VAT		3 322 267	3 781 765	4 278 110	–	–	–	4 565 698	–	–	–
Other current assets		90 133	116 709	143 620	–	–	–	177 942	–	–	–
Total current assets		**8 196 071**	**9 137 336**	**8 527 784**	**4 509 548**	**4 509 548**	**4 509 548**	**9 824 628**	**4 720 994**	**6 664 420**	**9 269 081**
Non current assets											
Investments		104	124	143 770	–	–	–	144	–	–	–
Investment property		1 570 917	1 585 611	1 587 424 015	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 587 424	1 635 047	1 684 098	1 768 303
Property, plant and equipment	3	18 593 213	18 284 906	17 539 950	21 408 034	21 362 615	21 362 615	17 267 172	20 318 380	21 035 220	21 769 724
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 234	3 267	3 299
Heritage assets		279 969	244 667	254 696	–	–	–	254 696	259 790	262 388	265 012
Intangible assets		77 287	71 489	97 838	158 282	157 220	157 220	94 462	148 510	154 935	159 800
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		12 261	12 246	8 967	–	–	–	9 005	22	20	1
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets		2 155 608	2 199 680	2 260 126	–	–	–	2 350 126	57 066	39 946	[illegible] 362
Total non current assets		**22 689 359**	**22 398 724**	**21 749 145**	**23 315 245**	**23 268 764**	**23 268 764**	**21 563 028**	**22 422 049**	**23 179 873**	**23 [illegible] 4 118**
TOTAL ASSETS		**30 885 430**	**31 536 060**	**30 276 929**	**27 824 793**	**27 778 312**	**27 778 312**	**31 387 657**	**27 143 043**	**29 844 293**	**33 293 199**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		236 426	120 300	(118 541)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(200 535)	95 090	53 669	–
Consumer deposits		168 401	171 777	197 529	175 709	175 709	175 709	197 471	208 547	212 718	216 973
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	4 676 866	5 361 196	4 927 602	1 759 187	1 759 187	1 759 187	2 977 271	2 173 661	1 666 519	1 023 953
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	28 741	561 047	369 930	276 980	276 980	276 980	–	–	–	–
Provision		1 085 521	1 134 090	1 167 349	139 906	139 906	139 906	1 162 104	76 128	78 775	38 108
VAT		3 359 721	3 790 721	4 204 308	56 364	56 364	56 364	4 517 733	41 037	41 037	41 037
Other current liabilities											
Total current liabilities		**9 555 676**	**11 139 130**	**10 748 178**	**2 563 392**	**2 563 392**	**2 563 392**	**8 654 042**	**2 594 464**	**2 052 719**	**1 320 076**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	977 162	53 669	–	–
Provision	7	1 617 474	1 588 602	1 493 614	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 524 262	1 389 841	1 379 173	1 363 367
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	297 107	554 987	381 042	207 097
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		**2 651 878**	**2 564 619**	**2 470 607**	**1 781 712**	**1 781 712**	**1 781 712**	**2 798 531**	**1 998 498**	**1 760 215**	**1 570 465**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**12 207 554**	**13 703 749**	**13 218 785**	**4 345 104**	**4 345 104**	**4 345 104**	**11 452 574**	**4 592 961**	**3 812 934**	**2 890 541**
NET ASSETS		**18 677 875**	**17 832 311**	**17 058 144**	**23 479 689**	**23 433 208**	**23 433 208**	**19 935 083**	**22 550 082**	**26 031 359**	**30 372 658**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	13 912 473	12 343 965	11 786 049	18 283 346	18 269 995	18 269 995	12 619 440	17 405 899	20 836 008	25 125 628
Reserves and funds	9	5 256 081	5 247 727	5 018 397	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 018 397	5 144 183	5 195 351	5 247 030
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**19 168 554**	**17 591 692**	**16 804 446**	**23 371 591**	**23 358 240**	**23 358 240**	**17 637 836**	**22 550 082**	**26 031 359**	**30 372 658**

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		257 221	1 481 887	846 350	1 307 345	1 307 345	1 307 345	559 505	1 286 853	1 452 623	1 609 665
Service charges		2 183 984	4 881 496	3 582 971	3 837 372	3 837 372	3 837 372	2 600 415	5 294 211	6 095 714	6 879 121
Other revenue		100 040	2 825 781	6 498 534	2 637 337	2 637 337	2 637 337	5 457 363	635 584	696 167	727 809
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	608 674	660 184	1 230 629	1 230 629	1 230 629	709 823	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	412 440	1 136 884	904 966	951 365	951 365	951 365	545 688	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Interest		5 431	9 577	61 639	26 401	26 401	26 401	53 267	587 556	616 429	598 379
Dividends		–	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 260 312)	(6 761 186)	(7 861 151)	(7 383 281)	(7 383 281)	(7 383 281)	(5 168 729)	(7 958 477)	(8 155 225)	(8 388 659)
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(758)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(361)	(378)	(395)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 698 047**	**4 183 116**	**4 693 505**	**2 607 170**	**2 607 170**	**2 607 170**	**4 757 340**	**2 155 708**	**3 074 873**	**3 950 419**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	9 793	9 793	9 793	–	9 900	10 355	10 821
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		8	(23)	(3 265)	3 279	–	–	38	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		112	12	20	(144)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(466 163)	(853 607)	(695 210)	(1 154 487)	(1 154 487)	(1 154 487)	(271 223)	(1 296 784)	(1 310 482)	(1 342 805)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(466 042)**	**(853 618)**	**(698 455)**	**(1 141 558)**	**(1 144 694)**	**(1 144 694)**	**(271 185)**	**(1 286 884)**	**(1 300 127)**	**(1 331 984)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	(1 329)	4 087	4 087	4 087	(58)	32 839	4 171	4 254
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(63 259)	(206 238)	(161 857)	(161 857)	(161 857)	(81 995)	(155 247)	(95 090)	(53 669)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(63 259)**	**(207 567)**	**(157 770)**	**(157 770)**	**(157 770)**	**(82 053)**	**(122 408)**	**(90 919)**	**(49 415)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 232 005**	**3 266 239**	**3 787 483**	**1 307 842**	**1 304 707**	**1 304 707**	**4 404 102**	**746 416**	**1 683 826**	**2 569 020**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**427 625**	**461 396**	**740 533**	**740 533**	**740 533**	**740 533**	**–**	**711 161**	**1 457 577**	**3 141 403**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**1 659 629**	**3 727 635**	**4 528 016**	**2 048 376**	**2 045 240**	**2 045 240**	**4 404 102**	**1 457 577**	**3 141 403**	**5 710 424**

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 659 629	3 727 635	4 528 016	2 048 376	2 045 240	2 045 240	4 404 102	1 457 577	3 141 403	5 710 424
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 198 233)	(2 155 822)	(3 816 855)	(486 231)	(483 095)	(483 095)	(3 301 343)	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	104	124	144	–	–	–	144	–	–	–
Cash and Investments available:		461 500	1 571 937	711 305	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 102 903	1 457 577	3 141 403	5 710 424
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		28 741	561 047	369 930	–	–	–	305 272	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	841 257	812 759	730 001	56 364	56 364	56 364	755 837	41 037	41 037	41 037
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(216 152)	(1 157 781)	(1 985 328)
Other provisions		1 085 521	1 134 090	1 167 349	139 906	139 906	139 906	1 162 104	76 128	78 775	38 108
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and Investments:		1 955 520	2 507 895	2 267 280	196 270	196 270	196 270	2 223 213	(98 986)	(1 037 969)	(1 906 183)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1 494 020)	(935 958)	(1 555 976)	1 365 875	1 365 875	1 365 875	(1 120 310)	1 556 564	4 179 372	7 616 606
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	257 881	128 940	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1 494 020)	(935 958)	(1 555 976)	1 365 875	1 365 875	1 365 875	(1 120 310)	1 814 444	4 308 313	7 616 606

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	661 216	653 681	594 876	879 859	804 910	804 910	996 243	1 019 436	1 047 061
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	164 040	164 040	167 393	217 983	219 554
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	10 325	28 645
Electrical Infrastructure		98 351	83 047	104 390	136 000	102 850	102 850	127 210	132 503	142 329
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 397	52 572	48 055	141 568	102 891	102 891	111 731	181 429	140 951
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	90 169	90 169	147 425	105 051	189 511
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	–	25 750	9 983	9 983	80 672	53 594	80 818
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*317 912*	*443 155*	*361 486*	*573 125*	*469 932*	*469 932*	*636 628*	*700 865*	*781 807*
Community Facilities		48 375	34 613	37 529	93 933	72 474	72 474	86 453	86 343	96 649
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 068	4 586	2 241	7 300	3 200	3 200	800	943	3 324
Community Assets		*50 442*	*39 199*	*39 770*	*101 233*	*75 674*	*75 674*	*87 253*	*87 287*	*99 973*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		*341*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	18 408	18 408	18 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	9 800	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment		3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	15 455	11 661	8 236
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	230 700	230 700	226 160	201 070	143 709
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	159 053	182 704	88 590	190 267	217 548	217 548	270 528	262 100	269 478
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 136	9 789	4 306	13 855	15 580	15 580	21 705	22 704	23 725
Water Supply Infrastructure		84 772	101 365	20 662	99 483	144 747	144 747	140 301	98 668	96 464
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 291	69 114	61 489	65 099	50 284	50 284	99 410	128 048	144 199
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*153 199*	*180 268*	*86 457*	*178 438*	*210 611*	*210 611*	*261 416*	*249 420*	*264 388*
Community Facilities		3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	2 512	2 000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	4 000	4 400
Community Assets		*3 459*	*153*	*203*	*7 783*	*4 200*	*4 200*	*4 512*	*6 000*	*4 400*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*49*	*1 500*	*540*	*540*	*2 000*	*5 000*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	2 600	1 680	690
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	6 545	17 222	11 743	84 360	85 548	85 548	30 013	28 946	26 266
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*2 498*	*7 267*	*11 632*	*78 157*	*80 407*	*80 407*	*24 030*	*25 135*	*26 266*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 048	2 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*4 048*	*2 904*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*111*	*3 350*	*3 350*	*3 350*	*4 200*	*2 000*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Intangible Assets		–	*7 051*	–	*2 854*	*1 792*	*1 792*	*1 783*	*1 811*	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Capital Expenditure	4	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	1 108 006	1 108 006	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	164 040	164 040	167 393	217 963	219 554
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	10 325	28 645
Electrical Infrastructure		107 984	100 102	120 328	228 012	198 837	198 837	172 945	180 342	192 320
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 169	153 936	68 718	241 051	247 638	247 638	252 033	280 098	237 415
Sanitation Infrastructure		95 780	142 638	117 967	142 656	140 453	140 453	246 835	233 100	313 710
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	–	25 750	9 983	9 983	80 672	53 594	80 818
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*473 609*	*630 689*	*459 574*	*829 720*	*760 950*	*760 950*	*922 074*	*975 420*	*1 072 461*
Community Facilities		51 834	34 766	37 732	101 716	76 674	76 674	88 965	88 343	96 649
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 115	7 490	2 241	7 300	3 200	3 200	2 800	4 943	7 724
Community Assets		*57 949*	*42 256*	*39 973*	*109 016*	*79 874*	*79 874*	*91 765*	*93 287*	*104 373*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	160	4 850	3 890	3 890	6 200	7 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*160*	*4 850*	*3 890*	*3 890*	*6 200*	*7 000*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		341	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Intangible Assets		*341*	*7 051*	–	*2 854*	*1 792*	*1 792*	*1 783*	*1 811*	–
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	18 408	18 408	18 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	9 800	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment		5 602	3 712	6 344	11 511	7 971	7 971	18 055	13 341	8 926
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	230 700	230 700	228 160	201 070	143 709
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	1 108 006	1 108 006	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 268 764	23 268 764	22 364 961	23 139 907	23 966 138
Roads Infrastructure		2 753 467	2 768 430	2 878 436	4 694 977	4 666 766	4 666 766	4 384 038	4 590 470	4 747 302
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	10 325	28 645
Electrical Infrastructure		6 463 629	6 381 420	5 943 362	6 692 381	6 663 206	6 663 206	6 413 579	6 651 651	6 893 387
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 608 604	1 544 790	1 459 881	1 982 817	1 989 405	1 989 405	1 896 933	1 985 600	2 003 676
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 527 536	2 427 299	2 372 160	2 843 906	2 841 702	2 841 702	2 825 736	2 907 325	3 082 881
Solid Waste Infrastructure		209 171	140 874	123 716	25 750	9 983	9 983	80 672	53 594	80 818
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*13 562 407*	*13 262 812*	*12 777 555*	*16 239 831*	*16 171 062*	*16 171 062*	*15 603 155*	*16 199 165*	*16 836 708*
Community Assets		3 551 290	3 466 516	3 311 260	1 436 075	1 406 933	1 406 933	1 061 580	1 053 960	1 145 752
Heritage Assets		279 969	244 667	254 696	–	–	–	259 790	262 388	265 012
Investment properties		1 570 917	1 585 611	1 587 424	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 635 047	1 684 098	1 768 303
Other Assets		463	399	451	1 596 072	1 595 112	1 595 112	1 556 755	1 614 869	1 664 955
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		77 287	71 459	97 838	158 282	157 220	157 220	148 510	154 935	159 800
Computer Equipment		16 053	24 074	4 556	12 117	18 408	18 408	18 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		43 662	44 399	41 792	102 699	104 899	104 899	68 864	70 823	71 838
Machinery and Equipment		7 507	6 243	8 933	11 511	7 471	7 471	18 055	13 341	8 926
Transport Assets		371 498	342 857	331 870	573 061	622 061	622 061	594 210	580 651	536 767
Land		9 331	9 331	9 331	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 396 804	1 448 435	1 499 860
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 791	3 676	3 171	4 100	4 100	4 100	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 234	3 267	3 299
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 268 764	23 268 764	22 364 961	23 139 907	23 966 138
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	911 779	911 779	965 145	1 062 470	1 143 813
Depreciation	7	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	420 694	462 763	509 039
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	529 330	529 330	544 452	599 707	634 774
Roads Infrastructure		54 795	71 052	75 859	68 692	77 264	77 264	82 113	92 056	96 291
Storm water Infrastructure		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Electrical Infrastructure		98 862	98 761	100 935	6 820	6 727	6 727	6 172	6 456	6 746
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 922	131 258	109 135	146 763	136 913	136 913	136 080	154 972	162 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		108 745	154 893	108 026	85 832	87 043	87 043	84 359	90 424	94 583
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Infrastructure		*394 737*	*459 244*	*397 329*	*331 363*	*308 426*	*308 426*	*309 160*	*344 364*	*360 198*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 102	934	650	626	666	666	626	654	684
Community Assets		*1 102*	*934*	*650*	*626*	*666*	*666*	*626*	*654*	*684*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 150	80 150	84 490	89 478	94 709
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*66 682*	*68 372*	*67 321*	*79 814*	*80 150*	*80 150*	*84 490*	*89 478*	*94 709*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 357	16 357	18 740	29 162	36 366
Machinery and Equipment		15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 398	38 398	44 293	47 087	49 782
Transport Assets		70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	85 334	85 334	87 143	88 961	93 036
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	911 779	911 779	965 145	1 062 470	1 143 813
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*20,0%*	*23,4%*	*14,4%*	*23,8%*	*27,4%*	*27,4%*	*23,2%*	*22,2%*	*22,0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*18,1%*	*22,0%*	*11,3%*	*71,8%*	*79,3%*	*79,3%*	*71,4%*	*82,9%*	*58,1%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2,9%	3,3%	3,1%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,6%	2,7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		3,8%	4,4%	3,7%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,8%	3,9%	4,0%

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		130 111	118 595	121 695	186 751	186 751	186 751	205 426	226 380	249 697
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		148 227	162 332	157 279	168 710	168 710	168 710	181 026	193 878	207 256
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		21 435	21 967	26 063	–	–	–	(30 127)	(31 513)	(32 931)
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		90 602	98 975	95 843	104 218	104 218	104 218	111 826	119 766	128 030
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	390 435	401 869	400 881	459 679	459 679	459 679	468 151	508 511	552 051
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)**										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and Impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721	219 666	235 262	251 495
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721	219 666	235 262	251 495

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		1 317 842	1 524 066	1 725 051	1 746 243	1 746 243	1 746 243	1 221 610	1 873 719	2 006 759	2 145 218
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721	155 860	219 666	235 282	251 495
Net Property Rates		1 190 391	1 387 796	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 065 750	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		2 652 620	2 898 373	3 021 293	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 270 930	4 046 468	4 232 604	4 423 071
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		21 495	21 967	26 063	–	–	–	15 470	(30 127)	(31 513)	(32 931)
Net Service charges - Electricity		2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 255 460	4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		1 121 139	1 178 273	1 267 606	1 495 033	1 495 033	1 495 033	914 344	1 644 537	1 812 279	1 998 944
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		130 111	118 595	121 695	186 751	186 751	186 751	95 065	205 426	226 380	249 697
Net Service charges - Water		991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	819 279	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		493 794	562 906	630 820	689 310	689 310	689 310	447 941	739 630	792 143	846 801
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		148 227	162 332	157 279	168 710	168 710	168 710	114 925	181 026	193 878	207 255
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		345 568	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	333 016	558 604	598 265	639 546
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		238 810	249 171	265 226	288 478	288 478	288 478	191 059	309 537	331 514	354 388
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		90 802	98 975	95 843	104 218	104 218	104 218	70 900	111 826	119 766	128 030
Net Service charges - Waste Management		141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	120 159	197 710	211 748	226 358
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 265 263	1 329 629	1 286 821	1 478 679	1 361 024	1 361 024	906 338	1 529 342	1 561 026	1 632 263
Pension and UIF Contributions		218 728	229 212	238 494	280 486	251 706	251 706	166 499	266 064	277 836	290 562
Medical Aid Contributions		117 428	125 451	128 803	155 609	155 867	155 867	93 416	164 486	172 053	179 919
Overtime		210 741	209 511	215 767	102 020	132 077	132 077	180 654	114 311	119 570	125 034
Performance Bonus		102 483	93 558	99 053	122 202	103 912	103 912	73 022	114 365	119 625	125 107
Motor Vehicle Allowance		124 908	124 738	135 604	148 844	147 955	147 955	101 863	162 517	169 993	177 788
Cellphone Allowance		3 587	3 141	3 252	3 466	3 405	3 405	2 259	4 756	4 975	5 202
Housing Allowances		7 313	7 204	7 385	15 256	15 330	15 330	5 368	17 638	18 450	19 287
Other benefits and allowances		29 056	31 480	34 093	34 509	30 758	30 758	25 349	32 149	33 627	35 166
Payments in lieu of leave		54 648	25 571	34 507	30 306	35 113	35 113	24 986	35 299	36 922	38 621
Long service awards		7 402	23 284	21 013	10 407	14 450	14 450	6 617	15 092	15 786	18 513
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	94 817	8 458	(19 365)	56 862	56 862	56 862	41 821	52 265	54 669	57 184
[illegible]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[illegible]											
Accommodation allowance		27 392	33 345	38 123	8 021	34 399	34 399	34 545	1 418	1 483	1 551
Transport allowance											
sub-total	5	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 342 859	2 342 859	1 662 754	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		903 372	877 242	832 050	374 485	374 485	374 485	556 936	412 592	454 207	500 006
Lease amortisation		10 337	11 611	9 009	7 964	7 964	7 964	6 287	8 102	8 556	9 033
Capital asset impairment		2 039	17 876	44 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	563 223	420 694	462 763	509 039
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	1 733 662	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 806 305
Total bulk purchases	1	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	1 733 662	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 806 305
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		9 431	7 244	–	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	9 431	7 244	–	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		151 206	207 224	232 049	98 895	160 544	160 544	123 474	141 353	145 883	152 587
Consultants and Professional Services		180 442	143 314	109 378	260 444	219 339	219 339	53 279	200 713	197 068	203 876
Contractors		268 786	340 532	297 346	317 627	317 837	317 837	119 454	292 813	334 150	356 952
Total contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	697 820	697 820	296 207	634 879	677 119	713 414
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		14 563	(59 693)	(79 689)	10 028	10 028	10 028	7 260	9 156	9 577	10 008
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	264	264	264	–	277	290	303
Audit fees		20 435	20 008	23 839	15 925	25 500	25 500	23 619	15 121	15 816	16 544
Other Operational Costs		410 505	600 491	695 143	372 068	389 685	389 685	234 787	425 111	473 705	506 152
Total Operational Costs	1	445 503	560 817	639 293	398 286	425 478	425 478	265 666	449 665	499 388	533 007
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		369 273	393 752	398 356	311 679	279 646	279 646	268 409	300 938	314 781	329 237
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		165 900	201 869	138 621	221 934	224 856	224 856	78 890	213 772	251 469	270 549
Operational Costs		8 632	11 542	6 259	8 648	7 456	7 456	5 404	5 356	7 295	7 630
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	543 805	607 184	543 236	540 261	511 959	511 959	372 703	520 066	573 545	607 416
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	830 791	810 883	527 858	527 858	527 858	339 557	513 300	463 032	423 952
Inventory Consumed - Other		85 222	85 776	115 462	104 671	104 671	104 671	73 682	123 767	129 132	135 367
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	413 239	637 067	592 164	559 319

a. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Finance	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development	Vote 07 - Human Settlement	Vote 08 - Technical Services	Vote 09 - Water	Vote 10 - Miscellaneous	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Centlec	Vote 13 - N/A1	Vote 14 - N/A	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity							–						4 076 594			–	4 076 594
Service charges - Water										1 439 110						–	1 439 110
Service charges - Waste Water Management									558 604								558 604
Service charges - Waste Management						197 710											197 710
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–		139	8 684	29 404	13 067	36	536			3 263	12 398			–	67 527
Agency services																	–
Interest																	–
Interest earned from Receivables					9 458	41 751		356	93 929	331 164			37 394				514 053
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets							503				72 050		5 688			–	78 241
Dividends					12											–	12
Rent on Land																–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets				3 479		5 361	3 864	35 710	–							–	48 414
Licence and permits																	–
Operational Revenue		1	1	2 158	3 483	–	31 469	1 075	–		–	3	4 060			–	42 268
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates					1 654 053												1 654 053
Surcharges and Taxes																	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits					62	–	1 757					25 203	5 228			–	32 250
Licences or permits						1 229	256					22				–	1 507
Transfer and subsidies - Operational				21 654	236 414	308 525			166 172	379 017	152 633		–				1 264 415
Interest					150 408												150 408
Fuel Levy											443 643						443 643
Operational Revenue																	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 900			–	9 900
Other Gains					–		–	–	–		–		1 385			–	1 385
Discontinued Operations																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		1	1	27 429	2 062 575	583 982	50 917	37 176	819 242	2 149 291	668 325	28 490	4 152 665	–	–	–	10 580 094
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		121 223	56 517	228 364	215 233	413 407	107 504	95 054	252 757	127 531	130 108	248 057	501 480			12 469	2 509 704
Remuneration of councillors			79 728														79 728
Bulk purchases - electricity													2 569 190				2 569 190
Inventory consumed				–	106 972		147		16 647	513 300			–				637 067
Debt impairment				–	–	86 057	–	11 836	118 702	1 272 317	111 089	–	305 352			–	1 905 352
Depreciation and amortisation		637	319	25 623	319	41 975	2 172	319	207 688	46 139	–	2 004	93 500			–	420 694
Interest							3 714		23 302	–	–		56			–	27 072
Contracted services		4 634	7 950	80 167	42 495	51 944	23 192	7 127	98 132	58 676	3 195	92 606	164 761			–	634 879
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–							361		–				361
Irrecoverable debts written off				–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Operational costs		2 971	23 971	40 882	46 957	76 219	4 988	2 408	32 103	8 719	37 828	32 359	260 188			71	569 665
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Other Losses					–		–	–	–	371 700	–		–			–	371 700
Total Expenditure		129 466	168 484	375 035	411 975	669 602	141 717	116 744	749 331	2 398 382	282 581	375 026	3 894 528	–	–	12 541	9 725 411
Surplus/(Deficit)		(129 465)	(168 483)	(347 606)	1 650 599	(85 620)	(90 801)	(79 568)	69 911	(249 091)	385 744	(346 535)	258 138	–	–	(12 541)	854 683
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			–								1 012 997		32 918				1 045 915
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(129 465)	(168 483)	(347 606)	1 650 599	(85 620)	(90 801)	(79 568)	69 911	(249 091)	1 398 741	(346 535)	291 056	–	–	(12 541)	1 900 597

b. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position"

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		1 196 613	1 193 372	1 170 166	5 592 909	5 592 909	5 592 909	1 142 905	2 747 309	3 736 634	4 514 316
Water		3 205 683	4 024 157	4 761 154	2 052 073	2 052 073	2 052 073	5 308 033	6 607 052	7 049 003	7 425 627
Waste		367 857	432 197	529 581	304 597	304 597	304 597	607 407	747 112	805 546	854 033
Waste Water		859 495	981 563	1 195 312	759 566	759 566	759 566	1 394 606	1 721 228	1 880 724	2 012 283
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		236 047	266 357	342 022	361 001	361 001	361 001	394 126	81 955	81 955	81 955
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		5 865 694	6 897 646	7 998 236	9 070 147	9 070 147	9 070 147	8 847 077	11 904 655	13 553 862	14 888 215
Less: Impairment for debt		(3 744 345)	(5 053 967)	(6 530 454)	(7 423 930)	(7 423 930)	(7 423 930)	(7 430 837)	(10 063 160)	(11 711 926)	(13 242 128)
Impairment for Electricity		(20 775)	(62 611)	(464 346)	(4 603 724)	(4 603 724)	(4 603 724)	(464 346)	(1 556 571)	(1 875 969)	(2 209 740)
Impairment for Water		(2 477 692)	(3 370 072)	(4 271 961)	(1 660 893)	(1 660 893)	(1 660 893)	(4 967 507)	(6 382 357)	(7 527 442)	(8 558 019)
Impairment for Waste		(305 511)	(368 340)	(448 647)	(250 483)	(250 483)	(250 483)	(497 189)	(654 115)	(731 566)	(801 271)
Impairment for Waste Water		(542 334)	(831 763)	(1 001 689)	(615 854)	(615 854)	(615 854)	(1 058 645)	(1 401 388)	(1 508 219)	(1 604 368)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(398 034)	(421 181)	(343 811)	(292 976)	(292 976)	(292 976)	(413 149)	(68 730)	(68 730)	(68 730)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		2 121 349	1 843 679	1 467 782	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 416 240	1 841 495	1 841 936	1 646 087
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		1 683 420	1 770 700	2 121 915	2 734 438	2 734 438	2 734 438	2 513 672	3 031 875	3 385 603	3 703 169
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(916 947)	(1 431 812)	(1 703 007)	(2 325 204)	(2 325 204)	(2 325 204)	(1 703 007)	(2 324 239)	(2 424 219)	(2 514 200)
Net Property rates		766 474	338 888	418 908	409 234	409 234	409 234	810 665	707 636	961 585	1 188 968
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		950	822	1 117	-	-	-	1 091	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions											
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		950	822	1 117	-	-	-	1 091	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		767 424	339 710	420 024	409 234	409 234	409 234	811 756	707 636	961 585	1 188 968
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 499	4 545	4 591
System Input Volume		–	830 791	810 883	910 100	910 100	910 100	500 724	885 046	771 766	672 986
Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases			830 791	810 883	910 100	910 100	910 100	500 724	885 046	771 766	672 986
Natural Sources					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	(830 791)	(810 883)	(527 858)	(527 858)	(527 858)	(339 557)	(513 300)	(463 032)	(423 952)
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	(830 791)	(810 883)	(490 908)	(490 908)	(490 908)	(339 557)	(477 369)	(430 620)	(394 275)
Billed Metered Consumption		–	(830 791)	(810 883)	(443 781)	(443 781)	(443 781)	(339 557)	(431 172)	(388 947)	(356 120)
Free Basic Water					(57 927)	(57 927)	(57 927)	(225 956)	(56 463)	(50 934)	(46 635)
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water			(830 791)	(810 883)	(385 854)	(385 854)	(385 854)	(113 601)	(374 709)	(338 013)	(309 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	(47 127)	(47 127)	(47 127)	–	(46 197)	(41 673)	(38 156)
Free Basic Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water					(47 127)	(47 127)	(47 127)	–	(46 197)	(41 673)	(38 156)
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	(36 950)	(36 950)	(36 950)	–	(35 931)	(32 412)	(29 677)
Unbilled Metered Consumption					(36 950)	(36 950)	(36 950)	–	(35 931)	(32 412)	(29 677)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	(381 746)	(381 746)	(381 746)	–	(371 700)	(308 688)	(248 988)
Apparent losses		–	–	–	(171 661)	(171 661)	(171 661)	–	(166 926)	(138 628)	(111 818)
Unauthorised Consumption					(13 733)	(13 733)	(13 733)	–	(13 354)	(11 090)	(8 945)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					(157 928)	(157 928)	(157 928)	–	(153 572)	(127 538)	(102 872)
Real losses		–	–	–	(210 085)	(210 085)	(210 085)	–	(204 774)	(170 060)	(137 170)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains					(84 263)	(84 263)	(84 263)	–	(81 939)	(68 048)	(54 888)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					(84 263)	(84 263)	(84 263)	–	(81 939)	(68 048)	(54 888)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					(42 056)	(42 056)	(42 056)	–	(40 896)	(33 963)	(27 394)
Data Transfer and Management Errors					496	496	496	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	(418 696)	(418 696)	(418 696)	–	(407 631)	(341 100)	(278 664)
Closing Balance Water		4 004	4 004	4 004	4 499	4 499	4 499	165 170	4 545	4 591	4 637
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	13
Acquisitions					140	140	140	–	154	160	165
Issues	7				(140)	(140)	(140)	–	(147)	(154)	(161)
Adjustments	8				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	13	18

Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		113 150	99 343	126 421	131 039	131 039	131 039	131 039	6 041	6 041	6 041
Acquisitions		58 844	97 230	101 493	4	4	4	137 313	3	3	3
Issues	7	(69 196)	(66 522)	(90 414)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(59 133)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Adjustments	8		346	(3 385)	(428 016)	(428 016)	(428 016)	(0)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(3 454)	(3 976)	(3 076)	-	-	-	(25)	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		99 343	126 421	131 039	(296 976)	(296 976)	(296 976)	209 195	6 041	6 041	6 041
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		1 298	1 381	1 300	851	851	851	851	877	1 709	2 432
Acquisitions		17 170	21 181	26 004	16 000	16 000	16 000	18 373	17 480	18 793	19 468
Issues	7	(16 026)	(19 254)	(25 047)	(15 705)	(15 705)	(15 705)	(14 550)	(16 647)	(18 070)	(18 901)
Adjustments	8				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(1 061)	(2 008)	(1 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		1 381	1 300	851	1 146	1 146	1 146	4 675	1 709	2 432	2 999
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Acquisitions					1	1	1	-	1	1	1
Issues	7				(1)	(1)	(1)	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Adjustments	8				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	131 780	137 128	141 565
Acquisitions					90 235	90 235	90 235	-	112 317	115 340	119 790
Issues	7				(88 822)	(88 822)	(88 822)	-	(106 968)	(110 904)	(116 301)
Adjustments	8				19 089	19 089	19 089	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		1 766	1 766	1 766	22 268	22 268	22 268	1 766	137 128	141 565	145 054
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		(85)	(597)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(911)	-	-	-
Acquisitions					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers			(62)		400	400	400	-	-	-	-
Sales		(512)	(253)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		(597)	(911)	(911)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(911)	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		504 790	521 736	537 952	550 030	550 030	550 030	550 030	-	564 850	564 850
Acquisitions		20 705	21 199	5 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(3 760)	(19 274)	(522)	-	-	-	-	(46 468)	-	-
Adjustments			14 347	6 331	611 318	611 318	611 318	-	611 318	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors			(55)	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		521 736	537 952	550 030	1 161 347	1 161 347	1 161 347	550 030	564 850	564 850	564 850
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		627 633	670 532	686 779	891 773	891 773	891 773	929 924	714 281	719 492	723 600
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		26 830 657	27 022 975	27 084 714	30 443 570	30 398 151	30 398 151	27 371 138	29 590 970	30 650 555	31 726 442
Leases recognised as PPE	3	969	969	5 820	31 168	31 168	31 168	5 820	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		8 238 413	8 739 038	9 550 584	9 066 704	9 066 704	9 066 704	10 109 785	9 272 589	9 615 335	9 956 718
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	18 593 213	18 284 906	17 539 950	21 408 034	21 362 615	21 362 615	17 267 172	20 318 380	21 035 220	21 769 724
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		39 136	53 177	58 754	-	-	-	58 754	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		197 290	67 122	(177 295)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(259 290)	95 090	53 669	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		236 426	120 300	(118 541)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(200 535)	95 090	53 669	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	3 873 257	4 557 586	4 123 992	1 759 187	1 759 187	1 759 187	4 381 902	2 173 661	1 666 519	1 023 958
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		803 609	803 609	803 609	-	-	-	803 609	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		28 741	561 047	369 930	-	-	-	305 272	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	276 980	276 980	276 980	-	-	-	-
VAT		3 359 721	3 790 721	4 204 308	56 364	56 364	56 364	4 517 733	41 037	41 037	41 037
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	8 065 328	9 712 964	9 501 840	2 092 530	2 092 530	2 092 530	10 008 516	2 214 698	1 707 556	1 064 995

Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	977 162	53 669	–	–
Other financial liabilities											
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	977 162	53 669	–	–
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	554 987	381 042	207 097
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	297 107	252 102	207 097
Water Bulk Purchases											
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	257 881	128 940	–
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		–	–	3 005	579 013	579 013	579 013	33 653	547 903	536 945	520 837
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		113 442	108 401	129 646	187 981	187 981	187 981	129 646	275 837	281 676	287 447
Other		1 504 032	1 480 201	1 360 963	861 281	861 281	861 281	1 360 963	566 100	560 551	555 083
Total Provisions		1 617 474	1 588 602	1 493 614	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 524 262	1 389 841	1 379 173	1 363 367
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		13 533 497	13 325 819	12 172 381	16 646 573	16 576 954	16 576 954	12 030 865	15 504 580	18 373 912	22 056 327
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(119 278)	(124 860)	(87 282)
Restated balance		13 533 497	13 325 819	12 172 381	16 646 573	16 576 954	16 576 954	12 030 865	15 385 301	18 249 052	21 969 045
Surplus/(Deficit)		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 693 041	1 693 041	587 066	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582
Transfers to/from Reserves		1 397	1 750	1 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		17 954	16 376	11 823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(153 962)	(58 051)	(211 587)	–	–	–	1 508	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 912 473	12 343 965	11 786 049	18 283 346	18 269 995	18 269 995	12 619 440	17 405 899	20 836 008	25 125 628
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other reserves		20 890	19 140	17 384	20 890	20 890	20 890	17 384	17 384	17 384	17 384
Revaluation		5 225 190	5 218 587	4 991 013	5 057 355	5 057 355	5 057 356	4 991 013	5 116 799	5 167 967	5 219 647
Total Reserves	2	5 256 081	5 247 727	5 018 397	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 018 397	5 144 183	5 195 351	5 247 030
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	19 168 554	17 591 692	16 804 446	23 371 591	23 358 240	23 358 240	17 637 836	22 550 082	26 031 359	30 372 658

4. SERVICES TARIFFS

Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2024/25 financial year be increased with 13.77% (on average) above the previous year and by 4.60% and 4.50% in the two respective outer years subject to Nersa approval.
ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2024/25 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2024.
iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs.
iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELEC **Annexure A**

2019-20 TO 2025/2026

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		% Increase (for 2024/25)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2025/26)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2026/27)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		13,77%	1,95	2,47	4,60%	2,04	2,59	4,50%	2,13	2,70
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		13,77%	2,07	2,64	4,60%	2,17	2,76	4,50%	2,26	2,89
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		13,77%	2,83	3,13	4,60%	2,96	3,28	4,50%	3,09	3,42
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
EL0001/ELSM01	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	13,77%	2,50	3,09	4,60%	2,61	3,23	4,50%	2,73	3,37
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	13,77%	2,88	3,74	4,60%	3,01	3,92	4,50%	3,15	4,09
	Overall (Including Indigent Ta	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Conventional Inclining Block		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
EL0001	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	13,77%	2,50	3,09	4,60%	2,61	3,23	4,50%	2,73	3,37
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	13,77%	2,88	3,74	4,60%	3,01	3,92	4,50%	3,15	4,09
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Homeflex Tariff Single Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	13,77%	267,03	267,03	4,60%	279,31	279,31	4,50%	291,88	291,88
ELRHDP/E1RHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	3,47	6,39	4,60%	3,63	6,68	4,50%	3,79	6,99
ELRHDS/E1RHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,60	3,51	4,60%	2,72	3,67	4,50%	2,84	3,84
ELRHDO/E1RHDO	OffPeak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,20	3,39	4,60%	2,30	3,54	4,50%	2,40	3,70
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Homeflex Tariff Three Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Three Phase Basic Charge	13,77%	760,61	760,61	4,60%	795,60	795,60	4,50%	831,40	831,40
ELRHDP/E1RHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	3,47	6,39	4,60%	3,63	6,68	4,50%	3,79	6,99
ELRHDS/E1RHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,60	3,51	4,60%	2,72	3,67	4,50%	2,84	3,84
ELRHDO/E1RHDO	OffPeak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,20	3,39	4,60%	2,30	3,54	4,50%	2,40	3,70
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Units (kWh)	13,77%	3,72	3,89	4,60%	3,89	4,07	4,50%	4,07	4,25
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005) Conventional Flat Business Tariff		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
EL0005/ELSM05	Units (kWh)	13,77%	3,72	3,89	4,60%	3,89	4,07	4,50%	4,07	4,25
	Overall									

Comflex Single Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027	
			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	13,77%	264,41	264,41	4,60%	276,57	276,57	4,50%	289,01	289,01
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	4,10	6,08	4,60%	4,29	6,36	4,50%	4,49	6,65
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,29	3,72	4,60%	2,40	3,89	4,50%	2,50	4,07
E1CHDO/ELCHD0	Off-Peak (kWh)	13,77%	2,13	2,73	4,60%	2,22	2,86	4,50%	2,32	2,98
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Comflex Three Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027	
			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Three Phase Basic Charge	13,77%	784,09	784,09	4,60%	820,16	820,16	4,50%	857,07	857,07
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	4,06	6,01	4,60%	4,24	6,29	4,50%	4,43	6,57
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,26	3,68	4,60%	2,37	3,85	4,50%	2,47	4,02
E1CHDO/ELCHD0	Off-Peak (kWh)	13,77%	2,10	2,70	4,60%	2,20	2,82	4,50%	2,30	2,95
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Elecflex 1		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027	
			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	13,77%	5432,13	5432,13	4,60%	5682,00	5682,00	4,50%	5937,69	5937,69
ACC001	Access Charge (kVA)	13,77%	81,02	81,02	4,60%	84,75	84,75	4,50%	88,56	88,56
ELK001	Max Demand (kVA)	13,77%	225,80	225,80	4,60%	236,19	236,19	4,50%	246,81	246,81
ELHP01	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,53	4,98	4,60%	2,65	5,21	4,50%	2,77	5,45
ELHS01	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,66	2,55	4,60%	1,74	2,67	4,50%	1,82	2,79
ELHO01	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,54	2,39	4,60%	1,61	2,50	4,50%	1,68	2,61
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Elecflex 2		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027	
			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	13,77%	3599,40	3599,40	4,60%	3764,97	3764,97	4,50%	3934,39	3934,39
ACC002	Access Charge (kVA)	13,77%	89,75	89,75	4,60%	93,88	93,88	4,50%	98,11	98,11
ELK002	Max Demand (kVA)	13,77%	243,57	243,57	4,60%	254,77	254,77	4,50%	266,24	266,24
ELHP02	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,53	4,98	4,60%	2,65	5,21	4,50%	2,77	5,44
ELHS02	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,66	2,55	4,60%	1,74	2,66	4,50%	1,82	2,78
ELHO02	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,47	2,33	4,60%	1,53	2,44	4,50%	1,60	2,55
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Elecflex 3		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027	
			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	13,77%	2805,70	2805,70	4,60%	2934,76	2934,76	4,50%	3066,83	3066,83
ACC003	Access Charge (kVA)	13,77%	93,77	93,77	4,60%	98,08	98,08	4,50%	102,49	102,49
ELK003	Max Demand (kVA)	13,77%	263,07	263,07	4,60%	275,17	275,17	4,50%	287,55	287,55
ELHP03/ELP003	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,66	4,98	4,60%	2,78	5,21	4,50%	2,91	5,45
ELHS03/ELS003	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,74	2,54	4,60%	1,82	2,66	4,50%	1,91	2,78
ELHO03/ELO003	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,56	2,38	4,60%	1,63	2,49	4,50%	1,71	2,60
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Bulk Resell 2		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Basic Charge	13,77%	4835,78	4835,78	4,60%	5058,23	5058,23	4,50%	5285,85	5285,85
ELK004	Max Demand (kVA)	13,77%	34,95	34,95	4,60%	36,56	36,56	4,50%	38,20	38,20
ELHP04	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	3,02	4,38	4,60%	3,16	4,58	4,50%	3,31	4,79
ELHS04	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,42	3,12	4,60%	2,53	3,26	4,50%	2,65	3,41
ELHO04	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,79	2,63	4,60%	1,87	2,75	4,50%	1,96	2,88
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Bulk Resell 3		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Basic Charge	13,77%	5032,01	5032,01	4,60%	5263,49	5263,49	4,50%	5500,34	5500,34
ELK005	Max Demand (kVA)	13,77%	24,96	24,96	4,60%	26,10	26,10	4,50%	27,28	27,28
ELHP05/ELP005	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	3,10	4,40	4,60%	3,24	4,60	4,50%	3,39	4,81
ELHS05	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,52	3,64	4,60%	2,64	3,81	4,50%	2,76	3,98
ELHO05	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,81	2,54	4,60%	1,90	2,66	4,50%	1,98	2,78
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Sport Stadiums on ToU		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	4,93	8,83	4,60%	5,16	9,24	4,50%	5,39	9,66
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	3,12	4,79	4,60%	3,26	5,01	4,50%	3,41	5,23
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,66	4,30	4,60%	2,78	4,50	4,50%	2,90	4,70
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Centlec Departmental on ToU		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	2,99	5,63	4,60%	3,13	5,89	4,50%	3,27	6,15
	Standard Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,92	3,20	4,60%	2,01	3,35	4,50%	2,10	3,50
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	13,77%	1,69	3,06	4,60%	1,76	3,20	4,50%	1,84	3,34
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Departmental		% Increase (for 2023/24)	2024/2025 Summer	2024/2025 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2025/2026 Summer	2025/2026 Winter	% Increase (for 2023/24)	2026/2027 Summer	2026/2027 Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	13,77%	2,83	2,83	4,60%	2,95	2,95	4,50%	3,09	3,09
	Overall	**13,77%**			**4,60%**			**4,50%**		

Net Metering	
	kWh (Centlec)
	Overall

Alternative Resell Tariff	
	Basic
	kWh
	Overall

SSEG (NEW)		% Increase (for 22/23)	2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
			Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	NEW	Applicable Import		110,00	110,00
	Peak (kWh)	NEW	Tariff (Homeflex 1 &		1,43	4,40
	Standard (kWh)	NEW	3 Phase, Comflex 1		0,99	1,33
	Off Peak (kWh)	NEW	& 3 Phase, Elecflex		0,63	0,72
	Overall					

ANNEXURE A1

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **New date**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2024

End date: 30 JUNE 2025

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2023/2024	Rate in the Rand 2024/2025	Tariff Code
Residential Properties	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4, VAAGR2
Business and Commercial Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Industrial Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Agricultural Properties	0.2494	0.2651	VAAGR1
Mining Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Public Service Purposes	3.3919	3.6056	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Government Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	0.2494	0.2651	VAPSI1

Places of Public Worship	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Private Open Space	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Private Road	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Municipal Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAMUN1
Guesthouses	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Vacant Land	To be determined based on zoning or use	To be determined based on zoning or use	

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.

4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2024/2025 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:

    4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 100 000**.

    4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

4.3 **Age (60) / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 200 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

i. be the registered owner of the property;
ii. produce a valid identity document;
iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF:**

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions (per month) as determined by the National Minister of Finance.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Township Development** – Owner of a township development BE REBATED 50% from amount levied on Property Rates.

5. **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%.** That a Public Service Infrastructure property **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;

d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;

e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

6. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy, the following categories of properties **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates:

6.1 **Municipal Properties** (Except where non-market related rental is applicable in which case the property is categorised according to its use (i.e. residential, business, etc.)).

6.2 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy.

6.3 **Places of Public Worship** including churches and properties of similar nature.

ANNEXURE A2

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 new date 2024**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2024 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2025

The amounts due for wastewater services for the 2024/2025 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2024.**

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**. The increase proposed tariff is an average of 6.3% with respect to residential and non-residential properties.

1. Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2023/2024	Rate in the Rand 2024/2025	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.6216	0.6608	196.91 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SADEP1, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SA2050
Residential	0.4213	0.4213	149.46 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA0021, SAN022, SAIND1, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

2. That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.

4. The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.

5. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -

    a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;

    b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;

    c. The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:

        i. Bloemdustria
        ii. Ribblesdale
        iii. Bloemspruit
        iv. Bainsvlei
        v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

    a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 170.86 (2023/2024: R 162.26)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180)**;

    b. For Bartimea School For The Deaf and Blind; Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School; Pholoho Special School; Tswellang Special Intermediate School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 85.42 (2023/2024: R 81.13)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170)**.

ANNEXURE A3

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **new date 2024**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2024 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2025

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2024/2025 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2024.**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**. The proposed increase is an average of 6.3% which cater for CPI and input costs.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF **TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2023/2024	Tariff per month 2024/2025
0 – 300	63.97	68.00
301 – 600	85.69	91.09
601 – 900	153.76	163.45
901 – 1500	212.94	226.36
More than 1500	281.68	299.43

2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT TARIFF CODE – RFSS01

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2023/2024	Tariff per month 2024/2025
Per Unit	153.76	163.45

3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2023/2024	Tariff per month 2024/2025
0 – 300	63.97	68.00
301 – 600	85.69	91.09
601 – 900	153.76	163.45
901 – 1500	212.94	226.36
More than 1500	281.68	299.43

4. **BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2**

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2023/2024	Tariff per month 2024/2025
Non-Bulk	366.92	390.04
Bulk	366.92	390.04

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

5. **EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1**

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;

b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;

c. Any other exempt properties.

6. **SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 66.87 (2023/2024: R 62.91)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);

For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 33.45 (2023/2024: R 31.45)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

ANNEXURE A4

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Tariffs: Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **New date**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2024 VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2025

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2024/2025 financial year to be affected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2024.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period averaging of 30,4375 days.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

2. ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2.1. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2024 and accounts as from those generated in July 2024 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to both conventional and prepaid water meters except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, a percentage in accordance with the debt collection and credit control policy of the vended amount may be deducted towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

3.Tariffs:

Residential	Tariff Code	Business	Tariff Code
Household Use/ Residential	WA0091	Businesses and Government	WA0090
Sport Clubs	WA0086	Schools and Churches	WA0092
Flats, Townhouses, Duets	WA0086	Industries	WA0093
Indigent Residential	WAIN91	South African Defense Force	WA0095
Basic availability charge	BW091	Combination meters	WA0101
Informal settlements	WAIC91	Fire meters	WA0084
Vacant land Fixed	BW0097/BW0107/BW0108	Purified Sewerage Effluent	WA0087
		Vacant land business	BW0105
		Boreholes	BW0098

3.1. Residential charges:

Household Use/ Residential **Tariff Code – WA0091**

Sport Clubs (as per council sport scheme) **Tariff Code – WA0086**

Flats, Townhouses, Duets **Tariff Code – WA0113**

Indigent Residential **Tariff Code – WAIN91**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

If a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of business tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	32.23	34.49
31 – 60 kl / month	39.69	43.27
61 or more kl / month	48.37	53.20

Basic Availability (fixed) charges: **Tariff Code – BW091**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47,52

3.2. Indigent Households: Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	32.23	34.49
31 – 60 kl / month	39.69	43.27
61 or more kl / month	48.37	53.20

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

3.3. Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R16.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak. This is only applicable to residential consumers.

3.4. Informal settlements Tariff Code – WAIC91

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).	0.00	0.00

3.5. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.5.1 Household use: **Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	69.50	75.76

3.6. Business and Other Use:

Businesses and Government **Tariff Code – WA0090**

Schools and Churches **Tariff Code – WA0092**

Industries **Tariff Code – WA0093**

South African Defense Force **Tariff Code – WA0095**

Combination meters **Tariff Code – WA0101**

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developers during construction phase will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	40.50	44.15
101 or more kl / month	50.11	55.12

Service Charges

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month. Applicable to all meters noted under item 3.6 except tariff WA0101	1046.97	1104.55

3.7 Fire meters — Tariff Code – WA0084

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the property experiences fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	37.49	40.86

3.8. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.8.1 Business and other uses

Businesses and other — **Tariff Code – BW0105**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	1685.77	1837.50

3.9 Sewerage Effluent

3.9.1 Purified Sewerage Effluent — Tariff Code – WA0087

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	3.00	3.27

3.9.2 Raw Sewerage Effluent — Tariff Code – WA0088

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	2.61	2.85

3.10 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT — **Tariff Code – WA0096**

Inclusive of VAT — **Tariff Code – WA0996**

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	72.33	78.84

3.11 Boreholes — Tariff Code – BW0098

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	133.81	151.30

4.CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS National draughts– LEVEL 2

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

4.1 Household Use **Tariff Code – WA0091**

Sport Clubs **Tariff Code – WA0086**

Flats, Townhouses, Duets **Tariff Code – WA0113**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	38.67	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	55.56	77.78
61 or more kl / month	72.56	108.85

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47.52

4.2 Indigent Households: Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	38.67	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	55.56	77.78
61 or more kl / month	72.56	108.85

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

4.3 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses **Tariff Code – WA0090**

Schools and Churches **Tariff Code – WA0092**

Industries **Tariff Code – WA0093**

South African Defense Force **Tariff Code – WA0095**

Combination meters **Tariff Code – WA0101**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	56.71	79.41
101 or more kl / month	85.18	144.79

Service (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	1046.97	1104.55

4.4 Fire meters **Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	44.99	49.49

4.5. Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0096**

Inclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0996**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	86.79	91.56

5.CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 4 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

5.1 Household Use **Tariff Code – WA0091**

Sport Clubs **Tariff Code – WA0086**

Flats, Townhouses, Duets **Tariff Code – WA0113**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	45.12	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	67.47	73.82
61 or more kl / month	96.75	107.67

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47.52

5.2 Indigent Households: Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	45.12	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	67.47	73.82
61 or more kl / month	96.75	107.67

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

5.3 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses **Tariff Code – WA0090**

Schools and Churches **Tariff Code – WA0092**

Industries **Tariff Code – WA0093**

South African Defense Force **Tariff Code – WA0095**

Combination meters **Tariff Code – WA0101**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	68.86	84.17
101 or more kl / month	110.23	157.82

Service (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	1046.97	1104.55

5.4 Fire meters **Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	52.48	52.48

5.5 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0096**

Inclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0996**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	96.26	101.26

6.CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES

6.1 New water connections

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	6 500.00	7 085.00
20mm	7 650.00	8 338.50
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	1 230.00	1 340.70
20mm	1 230.00	1 353.00
Any other sizes	On a Quotation Basis	On a Quotation Basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

6.2 Testing of water meters

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the customer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Residential Meters (15/20 mm)	1 400.00	1 540.00
Non-Residential Meters (25 mm and above)	6 500.00	7 150.00

6.3 Removal of water meters

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	2 240.00	2 464.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	QUOTATION	QUOTATION

6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Residential	1 250.00	1 362.50
Non-Residential	3 500.00	3 815.00

6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

The consumer will also be charged for estimated consumption during the period of illegal connection. Further to that the municipality may remove the water connection from the property and will only re-instate as and when account is settled in full including any penalties or other charges.

6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm and 20mm	16 000.00	17 600.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	30 000.00	33 000.00

6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality.

The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	25 500.00	28 050.00
20mm	25 500.00	28 050.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

6.6.1 Due to tampering

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	2 700.00	2 970.00
20mm	2 900.00	3 190.00
25mm	5 800.00	6 380.00
40mm	6 000.00	6 600.00
50mm	22 000.00	24 200.00
80mm	28 000.00	30 800.00
100mm	32 000.00	35 200.00
150mm	82 000.00	90 200.00

6.6.2 Following discontinuation demolition

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm,20mm and 25mm	22 000.00	24 200.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	52 000.00	57 200.00

6.7 Deposits for new water connections

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened, the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed. A standard deposit amount may be charged where the consumer is converting to a prepaid water meter that is awaiting installation.

Meter Size	Category of property	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	Residential	560.00	700.00
20mm	Residential	1 500.00	2 000.00
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	Business and other	10 000.00	12 000.00
40mm – 50mm	Business and other	28 000.00	30 800.00
80mm	Business and other	75 000.00	82 500.00
100mm – 150mm	Business including developers	135 000.00	148 500.00
100mm – 150mm	Residential and body corporate	96 000.00	105 600.00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	23 000.00	25 300.00

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Upon the submission and adoption of the IDP Process plan by the city's Council on 1 September 2023 as required by Regulation 21(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which unambiguously requires the Mayor of the municipality to at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and the review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, the city started to implement the milestones contained in the process plan.

The draft 2024/2029 Integrated Development Plan and 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting on or before 31 March 2024 for noting.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2024/2025 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

Key dates IDP, MTREF Budget, Budget related policies, Sectoral Plans and Performance Management Activity Plan 2024/2025 financial year

Preparation Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
July – August 2023	MFMA 21 (1)(b)	Tabling of IDP/Budget Process Plan 2024/2025			Ex. Mayor	01 September 2023
July – August 2023	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (iii) MSA 57			Conclude the Annual Performance Agreements for 2023/2024	Ex. Mayor City Manager HODs	Completed 11 August 2023
August 2023	MFMA Guidance		Submission of the Annual Financial Statement to the Auditor General	Submission of the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor General	CM CFO	31 August 2023 for stand-alone AFS and APR 29 September 2023 for Consolidated AFS and APR
Oct 2023	MFMA 52 (d)		Submission of 1st quarter section 52 report to Council for approval.	Submission of 1st quarter section 52 report to Council for approval.	CFO City Manager HODs	Completed 01 November 2023
Nov-Dec 2023	MSA 29 (1) (b)	Public participation: ▪ Provide implementation of the IDP and Sectoral Plans ▪ Solicit inputs on community needs by	Public participation: Budget and Budget Related Policies		Speaker Ward Councillors Ward Committees	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
		means of Councillors and Ward Committee's reports ▪ Solicit inputs from various focus groups ▪ Review the Spatial Development Framework and discuss intended spatial commitments ▪ District Development Plan/One Plan **NB:** Various possible methods of communication will be used in meeting this milestone.				
Dec 2023	MFMA Guidance	Sectoral plans are developed	Capital investment reviewed		HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

Strategy Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Jan 2024	MFMA Guidance		Submission of final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast		CFO, HOD – Engineering Centlec Management	
Jan 2024	MFMA 52 (d)		Centlec submit draft budget	Submission of 2nd quarter section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs and Centlec CEO	Completed
Jan 2024	MFMA 72 (1)(b)		Table in council the mid-year budget report	Submission of the SDBIP mid-year performance assessment report section 72 for period July December to Council for approval	CFO City Manager	Completed
Jan 2024	SCM Reg 6 (3) and (4)		EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF report	Submission of Mid – Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report to National Treasury	City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Jan 2024	MFMA 127 (2)		Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Ex. Mayor	Completed
Feb 2024	MFMA 28(4)	Council approve Revised SDBIP	Council approve Adjustment Budget.		Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed

Project Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP	Discuss the monetary terms of the proposed projects and programmes		City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance		Finalisation of Capital investment and development/review process of sectoral plans		HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

Integration Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
February 2024	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the National and Provincial Departments proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP			City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed

Approval Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
March 2024	MFMA 16 (2)	Tabling of the 2024/2025 Draft IDP, Sectoral Plans including proposed revisions	Tabling of 2024/2027 Draft MTREF Budget and budget related policies – MMM and Centlec.	Adopt an oversight report providing comments on the Annual Report	City Manager Council	Part of this council meeting
April 2024	MFMA 52(d)	Make the draft IDP available for public comments **NB:** Various possible methods of communication will be used in meeting this milestone	Make the draft Budget available for public comments	Submission of 3rd quarter section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Not yet due
April 2024	MFMA 22(a)(ii)	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft IDP	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft Budget and related policies		Speaker City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Not yet due
April 2024	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Not yet due
May 2024	MFMA 24(1)	Approve the 2024/2025 IDP and related sectoral plans	Approve the 2024/2027 Budget and related budget policies		Council	Not yet due
June 2024	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (ii)			Approval of SDBIP 2024/2025	Ex. Mayor	Not yet due

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Legislation mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (I) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. Legislation places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority. Legislation further accords members of the local community the right to (I) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the office responsible for IDP published the dates, venues and times on the City's website and through other media publications. This was one of the means of communication utilised to communicate with communities and other stakeholders including the internal structures who were also encouraged to participate and be afforded an opportunity to make comments, inputs and write submissions as required by legislation. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

DEPARTMENTS, ENTITIES AND ORGANISATIONS	DATES	VENUE	TIME	REQUIRED ATTENDEES	WARD COMMITTEES
Ward Councillors	Thurs, 01 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	09:00 – 12:00	EMT and GMs | Ward Cllrs	N/A
Ward Committees	Fri, 02 February 2024	Thaba Nchu Region – Civic Centre	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	39, 40, 41, 42, 49
Ward Committees	Tues, 06 February 2024	Botshabelo Region – H Hall	09:00 – 12:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	27, 28 29, 30, 31, 32
Ward Committees	Wed, 07 February 2024	Botshabelo Region – Samson Sefuthi Hall	13:00 – 16:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38
Ward Committees	Thurs, 08 February 2024	Naledi Region – Dewetsdorp Community Hall	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	43, 50
Ward Committees	Fri, 09 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	1, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 44
Ward Committees		Bloemfontein Region – Lesley Monnanyane Hall	13:00 – 16:00	Ward Committees | MMM officials | Provincial gov. officials | Other Entities	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51
Non-Governmental Organisations	Mon, 12 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	09:00 – 12:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A
Organised Business		Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	13:00 – 16:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A
Organised Community Forums	Tues, 13 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium,	13:00 – 16:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA4

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY				1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886
GOOD GOVERNANCE				3 292 869	3 753 930	3 864 613	4 486 696	4 472 884	4 472 884	5 043 098	5 235 194	5 466 351
SAFE, HEALTHY AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT				532 486	589 683	709 713	724 107	724 107	724 107	847 732	907 991	963 718
QUALITY LIVING ENVIRONMENT				1 853 702	1 917 739	2 203 432	2 392 334	2 392 334	2 392 334	2 746 689	2 983 905	3 213 179
SUSTAINING THE NATURAL AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	7 110 609	7 914 527	8 620 022	9 431 433	9 417 621	9 417 621	10 700 094	11 334 611	11 986 135

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.SA5

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY				404 499	280 638	278 267	321 644	281 853	281 853	315 510	334 225	349 520
GOOD GOVERNANCE				4 265 950	4 347 904	4 779 716	4 646 308	4 640 001	4 640 001	5 229 924	5 421 987	5 666 475
SAFE, HEALTHY AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT				804 072	1 013 286	1 179 296	855 332	839 774	839 774	941 028	973 674	1 009 346
QUALITY LIVING ENVIRONMENT				2 479 687	3 915 006	3 129 846	2 898 810	2 941 220	2 941 220	3 218 167	3 037 783	2 868 212
SUSTAINING THE NATURAL AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT				22 794	25 064	21 928	23 931	19 796	19 796	20 783	21 739	22 739
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	7 977 002	9 581 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 722 644	8 722 644	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated

expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA6

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY				1	69	–	1	501	501	–	–	–
GOOD GOVERNANCE				368 817	290 306	267 110	455 858	402 466	402 466	495 431	450 385	374 409
SAFE, HEALTHY AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT				208 873	285 814	184 544	151 804	132 394	132 394	309 828	405 580	429 421
QUALITY LIVING ENVIRONMENT				249 123	276 570	240 872	537 074	565 695	565 695	484 725	433 825	520 236
SUSTAINING THE NATURAL AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT				–	848	2 684	9 750	6 950	6 950	6 800	20 692	18 740
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	1 108 006	1 108 006	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
05 - Community Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Removal										
Formal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Informal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households	–	51174 915	–	55518 683	55518 683	55518 683	69 704	71 098	72 520
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	54969 328	54969 328	54969 328	123027 5[illegible]	135542 788	155420 160
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
09 - Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	–	–	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–	–
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Sanitation	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Informal Settlement Households Receiving Sanitation	Households	–	87000 540	–	51534 484	51534 484	51534 484	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	52612 866	52612 866	52612 866	63960 965	[illegible]	2649 934
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Level)	Households	–	–	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–	–
10 - Water										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Water	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlement Households Receiving Water	Households	–	129591 317	130110 978	168850 750	168850 750	168850 750	69 704	71 098	72 520
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	171109 709	171109 709	171109 709	193546 400	215183 185	239239 675
Informal Settlements Targeted For Upgrading - Receiving Water	Households	–	–	67 012	–	–	–	69 704	71 098	72 520
Living In Informal Backyard Rental Agreement - Receiving Water	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
11 - Centlec										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	–	–	26480 977	–	–	–	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	–	–	–	29954 922	33609 423	37709 773
Living In Informal Backyard Rental Agreement - Receiving Electricity	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

B. Key Financial Rations/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.
SA8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,4%	1,9%	4,1%	2,4%	2,4%	2,4%	2,0%	1,9%	1,1%	0,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,5%	2,4%	4,6%	2,2%	2,2%	2,2%	1,9%	1,7%	1,0%	0,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	37,7%	19,5%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,9%	10,8%	7,3%	3,9%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,1	2,1	3,6	7,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,1	2,1	3,6	7,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,2	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,3	1,3	2,4	5,6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	58,9%	140,7%	91,9%	90,9%	90,9%	90,9%	89,0%	103,3%	112,1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		58,9%	140,7%	92,0%	90,9%	90,9%	90,9%	89,0%	103,3%	112,1%	118,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	90,9%	82,8%	83,1%	32,8%	32,8%	32,8%	118,9%	36,4%	37,1%	37,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		233,4%	122,3%	91,1%	85,9%	86,0%	86,0%	99,5%	109,7%	39,6%	14,0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes : System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,7%	29,1%	26,5%	26,3%	25,2%	25,2%	25,1%	23,7%	23,1%	22,8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,7%	30,0%	27,3%	27,1%	26,0%	26,0%	39,0%	24,5%	23,8%	23,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8,1%	8,1%	6,8%	6,0%	5,7%	5,7%	8,2%	5,1%	5,3%	5,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14,7%	13,3%	12,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,6%	9,2%	4,2%	4,2%	4,3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	94,7	28,1	44,4	49,4	49,3	68,7	8,9	14,9	17,2	18,2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	113,9%	105,0%	111,8%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	177,6%	35,0%	36,8%	37,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3,3	6,2	7,7	3,5	3,5	3,5	10,6	3,0	6,2	10,6

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (Reviewed)
2. Tariff Policy
3. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
4. Petty Cash Policy
5. Travel and substance policy
6. Supply chain Management policy (Amended)
7. Banking and investment policy
8. Land disposal policy
9. Indigent policy (Amended)
10. Funding and reserves policy
11. Borrowing policy
12. Capital infrastructure investment policy
13. Policy on long term financial planning
14. Virement policy
15. Policy on the writing off irrecoverable debt (Reviewed)
16. Adopt A Park Policy
17. Cost Containment Policy

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

1. <u>Supply Chain Management Policy:</u>

P13 CHANGE 2.5 This policy is effective as from 1 July 2024.

P19 CHANGE 6.7 All documents pertaining to the procurement of goods or services by means of formal written price quotations of a transaction value above R2 000 and up to R750 000 (VAT included), as well as all documents pertaining to procurements by means of competitive bidding of a transaction value over R750 000 (VAT included), will be issued, received and submitted for finalization by the SCM Sub-Department.

P19 CHANGE 7.4 The Municipality shall be exempted from compliance with regulations 4(3) and 29(2) of the Regulations insofar as the regulations- (a) prohibit the delegation or sub-delegation of any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the municipality or municipal entity or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the municipality or municipal entity; and (b) require a bid adjudication committee to consist of four senior managers. Under the following conditions.

P19 CHANGE 7.4.1 Where the Municipal has four senior managers approved in its organogram but filled less than four and the posts are funded and are not subject to a moratorium emanating from implementing cost containment measures, the municipality or municipal entity will be given six to 12 months from the date of this exemption to fill the specific positions subject to the bid adjudication committee still having a senior supply chain management practitioner and a technical expert in the relevant field as contemplated in regulation 29(2)(ii) and (iii).

P20 CHANGE 7.4.2 Where it is not viable for the posts in subparagraph (7.4.2) above to be filled, yet there are vacant positions, the municipality or municipal entity may consider appointing an official in an acting capacity to fulfil the role of senior manager in those instances.

P20 CHANGE 7.4.3 For those municipalities or municipal entities with less than four senior managers approved in their organogram, they may utilise senior managers from neighbouring municipalities in accordance with section 88 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998); and

P20 CHANGE 7.4.4 Senior Managers who are members of the bid adjudication committee will be allowed to sub-delegate, in writing, their responsibilities to competent staff members in cases where they cannot attend specific sittings of the committee.

P20 CHANGE 7.5 Final awards in a competitive bidding process may only be made through the committee system for competitive bids provided for in chapter 3. The delegated authority may in respect of a formal quotation process only be permitted, to make a final award in a formal price quotation process for quotations with the value up to R750 000, any bid above R750 000 will be through the committee system as provided for in paragraph 17.

P25 CHANGE 11.4 See changes to table below:

PROCUREMENT MECHANISM	TOTAL TRANSACTION VALUE
Petty Cash Purchases	R01 to R 2000 (VAT inclusive)
Formal written quotations obtained from the CSD	R2 001 to R30 000 (VAT inclusive).
Formal written quotations through a seven-day advertisement process	R30 001 to R750 000 (VAT inclusive)
Competitive bidding process	Above R750 000 (VAT inclusive)
Negotiations, sole supplier and unsolicited bids by the Accounting Officer / delegates	Any Value

P25 ADD 11.5 General pre-conditions applicable to the consideration of formal written quotations, as well as bids.

P27 CHANGE 13.1.2 formal written price quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000 up to R30 000 (VAT included).

P27 CHANGE 13.1.3 formal written quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R30 001 up to R750 000 (VAT included).

P27 CHANGE 13.1.4.1 all procurements above a transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included); and

P27 CHANGE 13.2.2 a competitive bidding process may be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R750 000 (VAT included).

P28 CHANGE 15.1 Formal written quotations obtained from the Prospective Service provider register by SCM Sub-Directorate – R2001 to R30 000

P28 CHANGE 15.1.2 If it is not feasible to obtain at least 3 (three) quotations, the reasons must be recorded for the approval of the General Manager: Supply Chain Management and such shall be reported Monthly to the CFO.

P29 CHANGE 15.2 Formal written quotations obtained by the SCM Sub-Department – R30 001 to R750 000

P29 CHANGE 15.2.1 All procurement documentation for the procurement of goods and services above R30 000 up to R750 000 (VAT included), must be submitted to the SCM Sub-Department for advertisement of quotations on the Municipality's notice boards and website for a period of not less than least 7 (seven) calendar days.

P30 CHANGE 15.3.3 In the event that quotations have been invited via the notice boards and website of the Municipality and is not feasible to obtain three (3) quotations reasons shall be recorded for not obtaining the said quotations and no additional quotations shall be obtained should the number of responses be less than 3 (three).

P30 CHANGE 15.3.4 All formal written quotations solicited must be processed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 and offers received must be evaluated on a comparative basis, taking into account unconditional discounts and the applicable 80/20 preference points.

P30 CHANGE 15.3.11 The successful bidder shall be required to complete both MBD 7.1 (Contract form and MBD 7.2 (Commitment to render the prescribed services).

P30 CHANGE 15.3.12 Service Providers who fails to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions as set out in the contract will be notified in writing of such poor or non-performance.

P30 CHANGE 15.3.13 Should the Service Provider continue to fail to perform, the contract will be terminated, and the Service Provider shall be reported to National Treasury for inclusion on the database of restricted Service Providers.

P32 CHANGE 15.8.1.1 (d) where all applicable MBD forms are not fully completed and duly signed.

P32 CHANGE 15.8.1.1 (h) where bid document is dismantled and bid documents pages are missing.

P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.2 (b) In the exceptional cases where is impractical and impossible to follow supply chain management processes.

P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.2 (f) Any justifiable reason to deviate from the normal supply chain management processes.

P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.5.2 Strategic advertising space

P35 CHANGE 16.1.1 Goods or services above a transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included) must be procured through a competitive bidding process, save for the exceptional cases allowable by Treasury which includes services as contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act.

P35 CHANGE 16.1.2 No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included) may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through competitive bidding.

P35 CHANGE 16.2.1.1 The SCM Sub-Directorate shall by notice published in the newspapers circulating in the municipality, municipality's website, municipal notice boards and tender publication portal, invite bids for procurements which involves or is likely to involve an estimated amount exceeding R750 000 (VAT included) or any such greater amount as may be determined by the municipality from time to time.

P36 CHANGE 16.2.2.8 The General Manager: SCM / CFO in consultation with the Head of Department concerned may, if necessary, communicate with prospective bidders prior to bid closing in order to supply additional information or to clarify vague points in the bid documents (Addendum). Such communication shall be in the form of a prescribed notice and shall, where possible, be issued at least 7 days prior to the bid closing date by the General Manager: supply chain management.

P39 CHANGE 16.2.6.4 Where possible and it becomes necessary to extend the bid period, a notice shall be published in the press at least 7 days prior to the original bid closing date. This notice shall also be posted on the notice boards at designated Municipal offices, and a notice to all bidders of bids received at that stage to this effect shall be issued by the General manager: supply chain management.

P41 CHANGE 16.2.8.5 The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter refers to orders placed as and when commodities are requires at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.

P42 CHANGE 16.2.9.1 (d) The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter referees to orders placed as and when commodities are requires at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.

P45 CHANGE 16.2.16.1 (a) (vi) Where all applicable MBD forms are not fully completed and duly signed.

P45 CHANGE 16.2.16.1 (a) (viii) Where bid document is dismantled and bid documents pages are missing.

P47 CHANGE 16.2.21.2 The Municipality shall not be obliged to accept the lowest or any bid. For goods and services, the Municipality shall have the right to accept the whole bid or part of a bid or any item or part of an item or accept more

than one bid at any given time. The Municipality may also increase or decrease number of bidders from the initial indicated number in the bid document subject that reasons to do so are state and justifiable.

P54 CHANGE 16.9.2 For the procurement of the services of consultants up to R750 000 (VAT included):

P54 CHANGE 16.9.3.1 the value of the contract exceeds R750 000 (VAT included); or

P58 CHANGE 17.2.4 The Municipal Manager shall appoint bid committee secretaries and also make appropriate arrangements to ensure that secretarial and such other administrative support services as may be required are provided to bid committees.

P58 CHANGE 17.4.1 The employee responsible for procurements in a Department, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, written draft specifications and related documentation in respect of any offer to be invited by his Department for the procurement of a contract the estimated value of which is likely to exceed R750 000 inclusive of VAT.

P59 CHANGE 17.4.3.1 the details of the preference point system which shall be used when evaluating a particular offer if the value of the contract exceeds R750 000 (VAT included) or such lower amount as the Municipal Manager may determine in any specific case or category of cases.

P59 CHANGE 17.4.3.2 any specific goal for which a point may be awarded in terms of the preference point system must be clearly specified in the specification if the value of the contract, inclusive of value-added tax, exceeds R750 000 (VAT included) or such lower amount as the Municipal Manager may determine in any specific case or category of cases.

P69 CHANGE 20.4 (i) The bid evaluation / adjudication committee before making a recommendation or an award, shall consider objective criteria (risk assessment) in addition to those of section 2 (d) and (e) of preferential procurement policy framework act no.5 of 2000

P69 CHANGE 20.4 (ix) The municipality shall award the bid to the bidder who scored the highest procurement points after considering risk assessment as an objective criteria.

P69 CHANGE 20.4 (x) The Municipality reserves the right to award the bid to any bidder who meets municipal risk assessment as an objective criteria.

P70 CHANGE 21.2.3 Head of departments shall monitor and review the supply vendor's performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for goods or services.

P73 CHANGE 22.2.3.3 The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter referees to orders placed as and when commodities are requires at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.

P77 CHANGE 23.10.7 Where applicable, service providers / Contractors shall be expected to set aside 1% of the contract value for employment of interns/ learnerships for contracts worth more than R10 000 000.

P80 CHANGE 24.6.1 For formal written quotations above R2000.00 up to R750 000.00 (VAT inclusive), the General Manager: Supply Chain Management shall reject a formal written quotation submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such bidder failed to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe as stated on paragraph 24.6.

P80 CHANGE 24.6.2 For bids above R750 000.00 (VAT inclusive) the Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee shall reject a bid submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such a bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe on paragraph 24.6.

P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 1 (c) and (d)
(c) For amounts above R30 001 to a maximum of R750 000 : Formal written quotations
(d) For amounts above R750 000 : Competitive bidding process

P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 2 (a) to (e)

(a) For amounts to maximum of R 2000 : Head of Departments
(b) For amounts from R 2001 to R 500 000 : GM: Supply Chain Management
(c) For amounts from R 500 001 to R 750 000 : Chief Financial Officer
(d) For amounts from R 750 001 to R10 000 000 : Bid Adjudication Committee / CFO
(e) Above R10 000 000 : City Manager

P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 3 (a) to (d)

(a) For amounts from R0 to R500 000 : General Managers
(b) For amounts from R500 001 to R5000 000 : Head of Department
(c) For amounts from R500 001 to R5 000 000 : Chief Financial Officer
(d) Above R5000 000 : City Manager

P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 4 (a) to (d)

(a) For amounts from R0 to R500 000 : General Managers
(b) For amounts from R500 001 to R5000 000 : Head of Department
(c) For amounts from R5000 001 to R5 000 000 : Chief Financial Officer
(d) Above R5000 000 : City Manager

2. Credit control and debt collection Policy:

P14 DELETE 8 (7) written permission of the owner may be requested from the owner by the Municipality. If AND , where permission has been granted, as a last resort is

P21 ADD 17 (7) (g) The Municipality may charge a fee for the replacement of a pre-paid user interface device. The fee is subject to an exclusion of approved indigent household with a condition that the device is not damaged by the client. The fee will be determined by council from time to time.

P22 ADD 18 (6) In a case where a payment is made without using an applicable correct reference number and the payment is not claimed with in a period of three (3) years, the payment shall be confiscated after a public notice has been issued for a period of three (3) months.

P22 ADD 18 (7) An applicable reference number shall be regarded as either the ten (10) digit debtors account number or twenty (20) digit vote number.

3. Indigent Policy:

P5 CHANGE 7.3 2024/2027

P7 CHANGE 9.3.3.3 words "Sassa letter" and "three bank statements" were added.

P7 CHANGE Sentence "which includes reference to the relationship with applicant and account holder if surnames differ" was added.

P15 CHANGE 24 The following was added:

Name	Tel No	Email Address
Salome Mokhooa	051 405 8347	Salome.mokhooa@mangaung.co.za
Jabulani Khoale	051 405 8618	Jabulani.khoale@mangaung.co.za
Pakisho Moremi	051 410 6667	Pakisho.moremi@mangaung.co.za

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in December 2023. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- MFMA Circular 126 & 128
- The outcome of the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

EXPENDITURE	BUDGET PARAMETERS		
	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
AVERAGE CPI INFLATION RATE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	6%	6%	6%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	R 1,258,320,302	R 1,316,203,036	R 1,375,432,172
DEPRECIATION	R 327,193,778	R 359,913,156	R 395,904,471
BULK PURCHASES - WATER	R 960,000,000	R 1,004,160,000	R 1,049,347,200
FINANCE CHARGES	R 27,015,890	R 12,665,010	R 2,544,731

5.1.1 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; 72 ,86 and 98.

5.1.2 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – see table SA9 below

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645	753	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			62	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			59	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			123	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			111	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			12 398	26 207	33 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			667	823	1 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	231 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	195 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	36 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	231 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	86,0%	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						60,0%	0,0%	0,0%	60,0%	60,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						15,0%	0,0%	0,0%	15,0%	15,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						92,0%	0,0%	0,0%	92,0%	92,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**138 784**	**138 784**	**138 784**	**76 864**	**71 098**	**72 520**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**138 784**	**138 784**	**138 784**	**76 864**	**71 098**	**72 520**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		*Water:*									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/2024			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity											
	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements -		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	21 495 356	21 967 110	26 480 977	–	–	–	–	–	
Number Of Households		*Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*	–	26 480 977		37 165	37 165	37 165	37 908	38 666	39 439
		Informal settlements (Rands)				29 954 922	29 954 922	29 954 922	33 609 423	37 709 773	41 310 302
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				37 165	37 165	37 165	37 908	38 666	39 439
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	29 954 922	29 954 922	29 954 922	33 609 423	37 709 773	41 310 302
Water											
	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements -		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	130 110 978	118 595 411	151 140 054	186 751 255	186 751 255	186 751 255			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number Of Households For Is			67 012	–	68 337	37 165	37 165	37 165	71 098	72 520	73 245
Informal Settlements		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	171 109 709	193 546 400	193 546 400	193 546 400	215 183 185	239 239 675	265 986 671
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
			129 591 317	130 110 978	168 850 750	69 704	69 704	69 704	37 908	38 666	39 439
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
			–	67 012		69 704	69 704	69 704			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	171 109 709	193 546 400	193 546 400	193 546 400	215 183 185	239 239 675	265 986 671
Sanitation											
	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements -		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	148 227 383	162 331 968	132 798 678	168 709 713	168 709 713	168 709 713			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number Of Households			67 012	–	68 337	69 020	69 020	69 020	71 098	72 520	73 245
Informal Settlements		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	52 612 866	63 960 965	63 960 965	63 960 965	68 158 584	72 649 934	78 549 109
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number Of Households For Is			87 000 540	–	51 534 464	37 165	37 165	37 165	37 908	38 666	39 439
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	52 612 866	63 960 965	63 960 965	63 960 965	68 158 584	72 649 934	78 549 109
Refuse Removal											
	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements -		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	90 601 609	98 974 633	86 497 029	104 218 375	104 218 375	104 218 375			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number Of Households			67 012	–	68 337	69 020	69 020	69 020	71 098	72 520	73 245
Informal Settlements		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	54 969 328	123 027 560	123 027 560	123 027 560	135 512 788	155 420 160	168 040 277
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number Of Households For Is			51 174 915	–	55 518 683	69 704	69 704	69 704	37 908	38 666	39 439
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	54 969 328	123 027 560	123 027 560	123 027 560	135 512 788	155 420 160	168 040 277

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for property rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue, the following factors were taken into account:

1. The proposed tariff increase for the MTREF period.
2. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
3. Additional rebate on the first R 85 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
4. Rebates from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 300 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/2024	Current Year 2024/2025			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2017	2017	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2								Y	Y
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										Y
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Y		Y	Y		Y	Y
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		2	1		–			4		
No. of properties	5	203 782	231 358	240 878	240 798	242 900	244 800	260 222	276 616	294 043
No. of sectional title values	5	26 200	29 293	31 807	27 879	28 022	31 807	33 810	35 940	38 204
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1 536	1 850	3 674	2 405	2 405	3 674	3 905	4 151	4 412
No. of valuation roll amendments		1 536	1 850	3 674	2 405	2 405	3 674	3 905	4 151	4 412
No. of objections by rate payers		–	240	30	309	215	50	15	15	15
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	24	2	1	1	1	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	–	240	1	309	215	50	15	15	15
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	24	–	233	163	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		2	4	1	2	2	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	108	108	61	125	117	117	117	125	133
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		7 231	7 358	9 611	9 518	9 657	9 657	10 266	10 913	11 600
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	20	30	32	32	32	34	36	38
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		23	25	95	95	95	95	101	108	114
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		104	127	135	135	135	135	142	150	158
Total valuation reductions:		146	173	261	262	261	261	274	289	306
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	107 198	108 324	114 823	122 057	122 057	122 057	129 747	137 921	146 610
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	107 198	108 324	114 823	122 057	122 057	122 057	129 747	137 921	146 610
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No		No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No		No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–		–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%		0,0%			0,0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	1 266 271	1 438 365	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 819 951	1 918 229	2 027 568
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	–	1 202 957	1 366 437	976 909	976 909	976 909	1 219 367	1 285 213	1 358 470
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	29 265	31 021	31 021	31 021	35 988	37 932	40 094
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	4 737	5 021	5 021	5 021	10 755	11 336	11 982
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	30 536	32 368	32 368	32 368	62 361	65 728	69 475
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	62 736	66 500	66 500	66 500	615	648	685
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	127 274	134 910	134 910	134 910	109 718	115 643	122 235

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2023/24																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		156 227	0	4747	5355	1214	47431	183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		30 572															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		4															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		3 088															
No. of valuation roll amendments		3 119															
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 026															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		110															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-															
No. of successful objections	5	933															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	233															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-															
Years since last valuation (select)		-															
Frequency of valuation (select)		Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years	Every 4 years
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		67															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		30															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		95															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	115															
Total land value (Rm)	6	0															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0															
Total market value (Rm)	6	115															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0,9474	0	3,2213	0,2369	3,2213	0	0,2369	0,09474	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		1,5															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		977															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95%															
Special rating areas (R'000)		0															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		31															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		32															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		66															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-															
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2024/25																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		132 065	–	3 622	3 082	2 983	49 922	152	598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		34 335	–	837	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	142	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Other	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Market	Other
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr	Other	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Land & Impr	Other
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0,700100	–	2,875700	0,175000	2,875700	–	0,175000	0,700100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		360	–	556	8	242	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		342	–	527	7	230	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/2026	Budget Year +2 2024627
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,2997	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	0.2494	0.2651	0,2783	0,5556
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	3,6056	0.2651	0,5257	0,5556
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9976	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9976	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9976	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	0,2494	0,2651	0,5257	0,5556
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9976	1.0602	1,1132	1,1689
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-				
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
				-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	27,60	37,40	45,25	45.25	47.72	50.11
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	40,14	54,54	69.50	75.76	79,55	83.26
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*				-						
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl		-	8,21	10,94	11.40	11.97	12.57	13.20
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl		-	19,13	25,50	28.14	30.11	31.62	33.20
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl		-	20,85	27,92	32.23	34.49	36.22	38.03
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl		-	23,78	32,28	39.69	43.27	45.43	47.70
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		Above 60 kl		-	27,32	37,26	48.37	53.20	55,86	58.65
Other	2									
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*								149.46	156.93	164.78
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*				-	-	-	-	74.73	78.46	82.39
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		Linked to value property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Residential	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		None Residential	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other	2									
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*										
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*										
FBE		(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)								
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge		Size of Erf -0 - 300 m²					63.97	68,00	71.40	74.97
Basic charge/fixed fee		301 - 600m²					85.69	91.09	95.64	100.42
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900 m²					153.76	163.45	171.62	180.20
250l bin - once a week		901 - 1500					212.94	226.36	237.68	249.56
		More than 1500					281.68	299.43	314.40	330.12

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
General Residential Rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	-	-	80 000,00	100 000	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
Indigent Rebate Or Exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL
Pensioners/Social Grants Rebate Or Exemption		Rebate	-	-	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00
Water tariffs									
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl) 0 - 6kl		(fill in thresholds)	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Water Usage - Block 2 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	18,87	19,13	25,50	28.14	30.11	31.62	33.20
Water Usage - Block 3 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	21,23	20,85	27,92	32.23	34.49	36.22	38.03
Water Usage - Block 4 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	24,64	23,78	32,28	39.69	43.27	45.43	47.70
Water Usage - Block 5 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	24,28	27,32	37,26	48.37	53.20	55.86	58.65
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl)									
Waste water tariffs									
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the property - Residential	-	-	-	42.25	47.52	49.90	52.39
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month		Linked to the valuation of the property - Non Residential	-	-	-	1048.97	1104.55	1159.78	1217.76
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		446,45	461,80	490,89	521,82	5,22	521,82	6,3%	554,69	589,64	626,79
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		2 169,98	2 169,98	2 306,69	2 452,01	2 452,01	2 452,01				
Water: Basic levy		33,93	37,46	39,82	42,33	42,33	42,33	6,3%	45,00	47,83	50,84
Water: Consumption		646,86	697,35	741,28	787,98	787,98	787,98	6,3%	837,63	890,40	946,49
Sanitation		214,03	227,91	242,27	257,53	257,53	257,53	6,3%	273,76	291,00	309,34
Refuse removal		130,21	126,23	134,18	142,64	142,64	142,64	6,3%	151,62	161,17	171,33
Other											
sub-total		3 641,46	3 720,73	3 955,14	4 204,31	3 687,71	4 204,31	(55,7%)	1 862,69	1 980,04	2 104,79
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		3 641,46	3 720,73	3 955,14	4 204,31	3 687,71	4 204,31	(55,7%)	1 862,69	1 980,04	2 104,79
% increase/-decrease		–	2,2%	6,3%		(12,3%)	14,0%		(55,7%)	6,3%	6,3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		468,77									
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		33,93	37,46	39,82	42,33	42,33	42,33	6,3%	45,00	47,83	50,84
Water: Consumption		679,20	732,22	778,35	827,38	827,38	827,38	6,3%	879,50	934,91	993,81
Sanitation		224,73	239,31	254,38	270,41	270,41	270,41	6,3%	287,45	305,55	324,80
Refuse removal		136,72	132,54	140,89	149,77	149,77	149,77	6,3%	159,21	169,24	179,90
Other											
sub-total		1 543,35	1 141,53	1 213,44	1 289,89	1 289,89	1 289,89	6,3%	1 371,16	1 457,53	1 549,35
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 543,35	1 141,53	1 213,44	1 289,89	1 289,89	1 289,89	6,3%	1 371,16	1 457,53	1 549,35
% increase/-decrease			(26,0%)	6,3%	6,3%	–	–		6,3%	6,3%	6,3%
				1,24	0,00	- 1,00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Electricity: Basic levy								#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	
Electricity: Consumption								50kWL	50kWL	50kWL	50kWL
Water: Basic levy		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Water: Consumption		6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE
Sanitation		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Refuse removal		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

a. Funding Measurement SA10

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 659 629	3 727 635	4 528 016	2 048 376	2 045 240	2 045 240	4 404 102	1 981 309	4 207 472	7 338 507
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(5 473 399)	(4 469 498)	(4 413 963)	649 588	649 588	649 588	(3 749 481)	1 556 564	4 179 372	7 616 606
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3,3	6,2	7,7	3,5	3,5	3,5	10,6	3,0	6,2	10,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	531 541	(925 553)	(176 501)	1 636 773	1 693 041	1 693 041	587 066	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4,9%	1,1%	7,5%	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(41,7%)	5,0%	0,4%	0,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	18,8%	60,7%	76,2%	50,7%	50,7%	50,7%	83,6%	93,7%	100,7%	106,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	15,0%	28,3%	21,5%	19,4%	19,4%	19,4%	22,2%	24,0%	20,9%	18,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	56,4%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	104,2%	104,2%	94,4%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(18,9%)	(9,6%)	(24,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	48,3%	(16,4%)	10,0%	1,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(0,1%)	(26,8%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(99,8%)	(10,0%)	(10,0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,9%	3,3%	3,1%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,6%	2,7%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	19,2%	21,4%	12,7%	16,5%	19,6%	19,6%	0,0%	20,9%	20,0%	20,1%

b. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows: **SA15**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		112	124	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		(44 621)	124 374	686 722	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	(44 509)	124 498	686 866	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		(154 652)	(1 607 918)	(49 740)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		(154 652)	(1 607 918)	(49 740)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		(199 161)	(1 483 420)	637 126	–	–	–	–	–	–

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–		–	–	–

Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period: **SA17**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		552 091	560 692	588 366	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		35 938	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		446 319	417 082	387 116	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 034 348	977 773	975 482	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		57	(1 757)	1 511	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	57	(1 757)	1 511	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	–	–
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows: **SA18**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		915 263	876 232	982 528	1 218 979	1 205 168	1 205 168	1 238 761	1 327 779	1 437 747
Local Government Equitable Share		911 525	830 046	938 383	1 037 664	1 037 664	1 037 664	1 113 938	1 201 841	1 298 009
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Managemen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated G		1 541	1 302	1 382	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 839	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 197	1 999	1 980	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 200
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	11 509	2 698	2 698	1 458	10 600	10 800
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	21 739	21 739	21 739	40 000	5 000	5 000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	5 480	9 584	14 276	14 276	14 276	10 000	13 000	12 000
Public Transport Network Grant		–	37 406	21 899	111 828	111 828	111 828	64 526	90 338	104 738
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	9 300	15 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		758	1 372	4 009	6 650	6 650	6 650	25 654	–	–
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		758	1 372	2 784	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
National Skills Fund		–	–	1 225	2 650	2 650	2 650	21 654	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 216 818	1 216 818	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		835 941	753 425	809 566	937 065	896 129	896 129	1 030 357	1 025 479	1 069,734
Integrated City Development Grant		4 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	81 686	107 889	280 431	270 147	270 147	300 544	304 931	319 186
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		5 221	26 523	19 738	–	–	–	2 042	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		279 877	93 455	82 542	158 200	158 200	158 200	202 180	171 271	98 782
Urban Settlement Development Grant		546 492	551 761	599 397	498 434	467 782	467 782	525 611	549 277	651 763
Provincial Government:		–	142 254	–	–	53 746	53 746	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	142 254	–	–	53 746	53 746	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		5 207	19 509	15 958	14 300	15 058	15 058	15 558	16 274	17 006
Developers Contribution		5 207	19 509	15 958	14 300	15 058	15 058	15 558	16 274	17 006
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	964 933	964 933	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 757 169	1 792 792	1 812 060	2 181 994	2 181 751	2 181 751	2 310 330	2 369 532	2 524 487

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant. **SA19**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		502 975	478 095	469 709	370 872	288 511	288 511	381 645	402 621	395 209
Local Government Equitable Share		270 189	273 497	259 127	274 795	199 147	199 147	213 842	226 169	236 568
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 020	1 543	1 286	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 263	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	4 000	4 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		50 886	73 653	53 156	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 338
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	21 086	13 981	13 981	13 981	14 597	15 253	15 936
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 150	7 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	16 283	18 000	19 739	19 739	21 739	15 000	15 000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	4 765	13 673	10 673	10 673	14 276	15 120	15 876
Public Transport Network Grant		69 311	64 166	33 731	32 005	32 005	32 005	104 228	118 622	98 459
Urban Settlement Development Grant		99 420	57 316	80 275	14 753	9 300	9 300	6 000	6 258	6 531
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		660	659	1 193	4 000	23 108	23 108	4 000	4 000	4 000
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		660	659	1 193	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		–	–	–	–	19 108	19 108	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		503 636	478 754	470 902	374 872	311 619	311 619	390 645	406 621	399 209
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		276 405	597 053	522 999	963 271	1 091 885	1 091 885	950 577	971 561	1 023 666
Integrated City Development Grant		1 236	3 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	59 163	265 636	265 636	265 636	277 343	289 798	302 782
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		87	4 405	9 231	2 738	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		56 165	190 381	85 610	217 889	217 889	217 889	165 800	151 529	166 889
Urban Settlement Development Grant		218 917	397 588	368 996	477 007	608 360	608 360	507 434	530 234	553 996
Provincial Government:		–	–	133 638	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	133 638	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		9 610	13 934	10 834	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Unspecified		9 610	13 934	10 834	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		286 015	610 988	667 471	977 571	1 106 185	1 106 185	964 877	986 519	1 039 312
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		789 651	1 089 742	1 138 373	1 352 443	1 417 804	1 417 804	1 355 522	1 393 141	1 438 521

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. **SA20**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(72 786)	(1 963)	(67 825)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 043)	(920 196)	(64 709)	(155 530)	(155 530)	(155 530)	(113 365)	(102 338)	(116 938)
Repayment of grants		71 128	364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(151 695)	(1 776 493)	(186 833)	(311 060)	(311 060)	(311 060)	(226 731)	(204 676)	(233 876)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 738	853 970	54 299	155 530	155 530	155 530	113 365	102 338	116 938
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 055)	(1 055)	(11 675)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(2 000)	(9 388)	(6 650)	(6 650)	(6 650)	(25 654)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 055)	(4 427)	(25 073)	(13 300)	(13 300)	(13 300)	(51 308)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1 372	4 009	6 650	6 650	6 650	25 654	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(152 750)	(1 780 920)	(211 906)	(324 360)	(324 360)	(324 360)	(278 039)	(204 676)	(233 876)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 738	855 341	58 308	162 180	162 180	162 180	139 019	102 338	116 938
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(355 322)	(22 107)	(301 648)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(584 230)	(944 542)	(700 349)	(656 634)	(656 634)	(656 634)	(729 813)	(720 548)	(750 548)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 744 161)	(1 613 636)	(1 661 327)	(1 313 268)	(1 313 268)	(1 313 268)	(1 459 625)	(1 441 096)	(1 501 096)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		804 610	646 986	659 329	656 634	656 634	656 634	729 813	720 548	750 548
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	(14 300)	(14 300)	(14 300)	(15 558)	(16 274)	(17 006)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(28 600)	(28 600)	(28 600)	(31 116)	(32 547)	(34 012)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	14 300	14 300	14 300	15 558	16 274	17 006
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(1 746 643)	(1 616 118)	(1 663 809)	(1 341 868)	(1 341 868)	(1 341 868)	(1 490 741)	(1 473 643)	(1 535 107)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	804 610	646 986	659 329	670 934	670 934	670 934	745 371	736 821	767 554
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1 899 393)	(3 397 038)	(1 875 715)	(1 666 228)	(1 666 228)	(1 666 228)	(1 768 780)	(1 678 319)	(1 768 984)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		808 347	1 502 328	717 637	833 114	833 114	833 114	884 390	839 160	884 492

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: **SA21**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Seta		6 429	7 244	–	–	–	–	4 992	–	–	–
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		6 429	7 244	–	–	–	–	4 992	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Old Age Homes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Softstart		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Spca		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant		–	–	–	20	20	20	–	21	22	23
Non Prof: Unspec Available		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp		–	–	–	2	2	2	–	2	2	2
Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief		–	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	3	3
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Sport Councils		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3 002	–	–	1 525	1 525	1 525	–	26	27	28
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Mayor Sp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Youth Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
O_M_Hh_Cash_Farmer Supp H/H (Cash)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant Cost Of Li		–	–	–	320	320	320	–	336	351	367
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	320	320	320	–	336	351	367
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 431	7 244	–	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 431	7 244	–	1 845	1 845	1 845	4 992	361	378	395

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: **SA22**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 828	48 616	50 018	54 213	56 620	56 620	56 869	59 485	62 221
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 638	855	745	1 025	781	781	1 075	1 125	1 176
Medical Aid Contributions		680	464	449	496	475	475	520	544	569
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	852	–	–	894	935	978
Cellphone Allowance		4 298	4 514	4 472	4 581	4 575	4 575	4 805	5 026	5 257
Housing Allowances		74	59	43	81	18	18	85	89	93
Other benefits and allowances		12 014	13 387	13 706	14 756	13 988	13 988	15 480	16 192	16 936
Sub Total - Councillors		65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	79 728	83 395	87 231
% increase	4		3,6%	2,3%	9,5%	0,6%	–	4,3%	4,6%	4,6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 398	9 135	6 228	12 237	10 161	10 161	13 484	14 104	14 753
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	744	28	1 436	17	17	19	20	21
Medical Aid Contributions		452	405	8	530	328	328	462	483	505
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		769	711	–	1 006	433	433	610	638	667
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 656	1 215	20	1 597	1 900	1 900	2 677	2 800	2 928
Cellphone Allowance	3	178	128	2	173	123	123	150	157	164
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	265	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		–	12	20	2	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 335	12 350	6 306	17 247	12 963	12 963	17 403	18 203	19 041
% increase	4		(24,4%)	(48,9%)	173,5%	(24,8%)	–	34,2%	4,6%	4,6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 021 939	1 068 971	1 019 535	1 204 578	1 074 887	1 074 887	1 211 984	1 229 070	1 285 374
Pension and UIF Contributions		176 602	183 384	189 931	216 544	195 666	195 666	214 887	224 305	234 622
Medical Aid Contributions		94 564	100 638	102 752	114 719	108 297	108 297	117 785	123 203	128 870
Overtime		172 380	168 618	166 244	73 779	98 768	98 768	79 793	83 464	87 303
Performance Bonus		85 001	74 090	79 020	102 565	83 960	83 960	93 187	97 474	101 957
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	100 621	98 454	107 836	127 800	122 231	122 231	136 168	142 432	149 984
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 575	2 158	2 440	2 459	2 413	2 413	2 635	2 757	[illegible]
Housing Allowances	3	5 814	5 609	5 610	6 633	6 006	6 006	6 646	6 951	[illegible]
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 340	22 215	23 583	25 999	22 559	22 559	23 661	24 749	[illegible]
Payments in lieu of leave		54 311	24 755	33 747	28 843	33 650	33 650	35 299	36 922	38 821
Long service awards		7 402	19 515	19 238	10 407	14 450	14 450	15 092	15 786	16 513
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	94 817	8 458	(19 385)	56 862	56 862	56 862	52 265	54 669	57 184
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		24 403	30 678	37 033	8 019	34 399	34 399	1 418	1 483	1 551
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 860 768	1 807 544	1 767 585	1 979 206	1 854 149	1 854 149	1 990 821	2 043 265	2 137 022
% increase	4		(2,9%)	(2,2%)	12,0%	(6,3%)	–	7,4%	2,6%	4,6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 942 635	1 887 789	1 843 325	2 072 456	1 943 569	1 943 569	2 087 951	2 144 863	2 243 294
			(2,8%)	(2,4%)	12,4%	(6,2%)	–	7,4%	2,7%	4,6%

Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		826	142	47	827	450	450	1 277	1 336	1 396
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		826	142	47	827	450	450	1 277	1 336	1 396
% increase	4		(82,9%)	(66,9%)	1 665,3%	(45,6%)	–	183,8%	4,6%	4,5%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	2 488	8 721	11 647	9 616	9 616	14 149	14 800	15 466
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	4	15	16	16	16	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	514	2 130	1 313	1 313	1 313	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	28	110	116	97	97	162	169	177
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	0	0	1	1	1	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		0	3 034	10 975	13 093	11 042	11 042	14 311	14 969	15 643
% increase	4		2 039 836,6%	261,8%	19,3%	(15,7%)	–	29,6%	4,6%	4,5%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		230 120	248 893	252 291	249 590	265 910	265 910	288 448	301 716	315 293
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 245	45 080	48 520	62 491	56 007	56 007	51 158	53 512	55 920
Medical Aid Contributions		22 412	24 409	26 143	41 360	47 242	47 242	46 240	48 367	50 543
Overtime		38 361	4[illegible]93	49 523	28 241	33 310	33 310	34 518	36 106	37 731
Performance Bonus		16 713	18[illegible]57	20 032	18 632	19 520	19 520	20 567	21 514	22 482
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	22 630	2[illegible]555	25 617	18 134	22 511	22 511	23 673	24 761	25 876
Cellphone Allowance	3	835	827	701	718	772	772	1 808	1 892	1 977
Housing Allowances	3	1 499	1 594	1 775	8 358	9 324	9 324	10 993	11 498	12 016
Other benefits and allowances	3	8 757	9 264	10 510	8 508	8 197	8 197	8 487	8 878	9 277
Payments in lieu of leave		337	817	760	1 463	1 463	1 463	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	3 769	1 775	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		2 989	2 655	1 070	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		385 898	421 512	438 718	437 495	464 255	464 255	485 892	508 243	531 114
% increase	4		9,2%	4,1%	(0,3%)	6,1%	–	4,7%	4,6%	4,5%
Total Municipal Entities		386 724	424 688	449 741	451 416	475 746	475 746	501 480	524 548	548 153
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		2 329 359	2 312 477	2 293 065	2 523 872	2 419 315	2 419 315	2 589 431	2 669 411	2 791 447
% increase	4		(0,7%)	(0,8%)	10,1%	(4,1%)	–	7,0%	3,1%	4,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	2 263 001	2 244 441	2 223 585	2 447 041	2 342 409	2 342 409	2 508 426	2 584 680	2 702 820

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		1 198 651	21 425	399 506			1 619 582
Chief Whip			810 198	154 076	337 568			1 301 842
Executive Mayor			1 285 138	–	49 470			1 334 608
Deputy Executive Mayor			13 035	159 298	350 324			522 657
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			53 562 037	1 260 446	20 126 453			74 948 936
Total Councillors	8	–	**56 869 059**	**1 595 245**	**21 263 321**			**79 727 625**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 107 735	73 744	439 529	95 634		2 716 642
Chief Finance Officer			1 669 981	51 837	308 958	67 224		2 098 000
SM D01			1 658 616	53 965	316 915	68 504		2 098 000
SM D02			1 726 620	45 613	267 865	57 902		2 098 000
SM D03			1 586 776	61 854	369 500	79 871		2 098 001
SM D04			1 589 156	61 859	367 109	79 877		2 098 001
SM D05			–	–	–	–		–
SM D06			1 603 474	64 393	356 501	73 632		2 098 000
SM D07			–	–	–	–		–
SM D08			–	–	–	–		–
SM PMU			1 541 855	67 354	401 444	87 348		2 098 001
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**13 484 213**	**480 619**	**2 827 821**	**609 992**		**17 402 645**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec								–
BM D01			–					–
BM D02			–					–
BM D03			1 277 126					1 277 126
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	**1 277 126**	–	–	–		**1 277 126**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**71 630 398**	**2 075 864**	**24 091 142**	**609 992**		**98 407 396**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	100	100	–	100	100	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	15	–	9	–	9	13	6	7
Other Managers	7	–	142	–		134	–	131	121	10
Professionals		–	*143*	–	*133*	*132*	*1*	*85*	*127*	*2*
Finance		–	28	–	–	27	–	–	27	–
Spatial/town planning		–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			3			3			3	
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	3	–	–	3	–	–	3	–
Sanitation		–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Refuse			–			–			–	
Other		–	98	–	89	88	1	85	83	2
Technicians		–	*247*	–	–	*250*	–		*238*	–
Finance		–	6	–	–	6	–		5	–
Spatial/town planning		–	4	–	–	4	–	–	4	–
Information Technology		–	28	–	–	28	–	–	29	–
Roads			17			17			17	
Electricity			–			–			–	
Water			23			24			24	
Sanitation			12			11			10	
Refuse			5			6			4	
Other		–	152	–	–	154	–	–	145	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	598	–	–	523	24	–	504	35
Service and sales workers		–	591	–	–	481	7	–	477	12
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–							
Craft and related trades			–							
Plant and Machine Operators		–	215	–	–	215	–	–	209	2
Elementary Occupations		–	1 423	–	–	1 410	13	–	1 372	21
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	3 374	–	331	3 245	55	329	3 154	89
% increase					–	(3,8%)	–	(0,6%)	(2,8%)	61,8%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		**3 374**		**331**	**3 245**		**329**	**3 154**	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		**255**			**262**			**250**	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		**76**			**74**			**75**	

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget monthly. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (**SA25**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 716	339 717	4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002
Service charges - Water		119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	1 439 110	1 566 869	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management		46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management		16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 628	67 527	71 956	76 669
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Interest													-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 035	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	42 268	45 129	48 181
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	32 250	35 133	38 412
Licences or permits		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Interest		12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	150 406	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue													-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	10 395	[illegible]
Other Gains		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 385	1 448	[illegible]
Discontinued Operations													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 674**	**881 676**	**10 580 094**	**11 214 611**	**11 866 135**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 131	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors		6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 728	83 395	87 231
Bulk purchases - electricity		214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	214 099	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 808 305
Inventory consumed		53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 089	53 087	637 067	592 164	558 319
Debt impairment		158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	158 779	1 905 352	1 759 398	1 829 77[illegible]
Depreciation and amortisation		35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	420 694	462 763	509 03[illegible]
Interest		2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	27 072	12 723	2 606
Contracted services		52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 907	52 906	634 879	677 119	713 414
Transfers and subsidies		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	378	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	47 473	(72 532)	449 685	499 388	553 007
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	371 700	308 688	248 988
Total Expenditure		**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**810 453**	**690 432**	**9 605 411**	**9 669 407**	**9 796 292**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**71 222**	**191 244**	**974 683**	**1 545 204**	**2 069 843**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	87 160	1 045 915	1 041 752	1 086 740
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**278 404**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**278 404**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**278 404**	**2 020 597**	**2 586 956**	**3 156 582**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**158 381**	**398 404**	**2 140 597**	**2 706 956**	**3 276 582**

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (**SA26**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	27 429	6 180	6 612
Vote 04 - Finance		171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	171 881	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886
Vote 05 - Community Services		48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	583 982	627 010	669 680
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	50 917	54 531	58 362
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	37 176	39 772	42 518
Vote 08 - Technical Services		68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	819 242	876 750	929 458
Vote 09 - Water		179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	150 110	1 801 322	1 813 721	1 882 732
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	28 490	31 241	34 261
Vote 12 - Certlec		348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 179
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 834	978 838	11 746 009	12 376 363	13 072 874
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 817	10 816	129 806	134 059	140 258
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 069	168 841	174 203	182 206
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 422	377 094	373 654	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 464	25 463	305 569	323 826	338 644
Vote 05 - Community Services		56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 539	56 535	678 466	727 190	764 986
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 864	142 388	147 089	152 379
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 733	116 809	129 316	133 208
Vote 08 - Technical Services		62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 651	62 649	751 812	779 047	800 919
Vote 09 - Water		200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 918	2 411 030	2 196 385	1 996 698
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	285 096	243 136	239 601
Vote 11 - Public Safety		31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 419	31 418	377 022	397 346	420 777
Vote 12 - Certlec		330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 742	3 968 939	4 151 039	4 338 092
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	12 541	13 118	13 721
Total Expenditure by Vote		810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 432	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 381	168 404	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	340 725	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	137 406	629 129	2 140 597	2 706 956	3 276 582

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (**SA27**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 174	318 175	3 818 091	3 957 444	4 165 868
Executive and council		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	35	38	42
Finance and administration		318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 171	318 172	3 818 057	3 957 406	4 165 826
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	68 747	74 316	80 351
Community and social services		711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 536	9 134	9 773
Sport and recreation		767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 201	9 845	10 534
Public safety		2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	28 490	31 241	34 261
Housing		1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	22 499	24 074	25 759
Health		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	22	24
Economic and environmental services		2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	35 448	38 024	40 790
Planning and development		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 249	14 982	16 069	17 279
Road transport		1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	19 257	20 605	22 047
Environmental protection		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 209	1 330	1 463
Trading services		641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 842	641 843	7 702 103	8 184 848	8 664 211
Energy sources		348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	348 799	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 179
Water management		179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185
Waste water management		68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	819 242	876 750	929 458
Waste management		45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	547 987	588 458	628 389
Other		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	136	1 620	1 733	1 854
Total Revenue - Functional		968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 834	968 836	11 626 009	12 256 363	12 952 874
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 031	115 022	1 380 364	1 382 658	1 409 718
Executive and council		13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 701	13 700	164 409	174 489	181 001
Finance and administration		101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 330	101 322	1 215 955	1 188 168	1 228 717
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 846	59 841	718 148	762 613	804 632
Community and social services		5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 263	63 166	64 067	67 212
Sport and recreation		17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 679	212 162	225 251	239 247
Public safety		27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 056	27 055	324 672	342 588	363 501
Housing		8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 405	100 871	112 645	115 771
Health		1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 439	17 276	18 071	18 901
Economic and environmental services		39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 895	39 892	478 733	547 830	584 682
Planning and development		5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	63 220	65 497	68 504
Road transport		31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 622	31 621	379 461	444 617	486 725
Environmental protection		3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	36 052	37 716	39 453
Trading services		595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 270	595 265	7 143 239	7 111 153	7 101 871
Energy sources		330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 745	330 742	3 968 939	4 151 039	4 338 092
Water management		203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 010	203 009	2 436 118	2 222 627	2 026 146
Waste water management		31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 678	31 677	380 134	375 257	369 780
Waste management		29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 838	29 836	358 049	362 230	367 852
Other		411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	410	4 926	5 153	5 389
Total Expenditure - Functional		810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 453	810 430	9 725 411	9 789 407	9 916 292
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 405	1 900 597	2 466 956	3 036 582
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	158 381	278 405	2 020 597	2 586 956	3 156 582

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (**SA28**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	31 281	22 103	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	21 112	253 340	210 051	146 447
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	34 583	16 780	19 740
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	59 330	12 514	16 804
Vote 08 - Technical Services		26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 156	26 155	313 867	409 021	443 499
Vote 09 - Water		12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	154 337	172 601	104 877
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	12 400	12 170
Vote 12 - Centlec		18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	216 645	226 052	240 067
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 699	89 698	89 698	1 076 382	1 081 531	983 594
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	36 142	35 298	64 361
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	8 720	14 170	15 800
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	13 861	166 337	171 336	269 721
Vote 08 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 042	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7 161	8 147	9 329
Vote 12 - Centlec		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	18 367	220 402	228 951	359 211
Total Capital Expenditure	2	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 064	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (**SA29**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	3 923	47 071	41 590	50 548
Executive and council		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	10 000	14 000
Finance and administration		3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	43 371	31 590	36 548
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	22 552	270 630	241 774	339 691
Community and social services		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 850	1 184	12 926
Sport and recreation		1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	21 953	36 192	18 740
Public safety		1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680	20 161	20 547	21 499
Housing		18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 806	18 805	225 666	183 851	286 525
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	32 329	387 945	416 127	359 399
Planning and development		1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	20 103	15 103	13 333
Road transport		30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	30 653	367 842	401 024	346 066
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 720	47 719	572 639	606 134	585 961
Energy sources		18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	18 054	216 645	226 052	240 067
Water management		12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	154 337	172 601	104 877
Waste water management		10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	10 332	123 985	155 280	160 637
Waste management		6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	77 672	52 202	80 360
Other													18 500	18 500	4 856	7 206
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	106 524	125 023	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
Funded by:																
National Government		85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 862	1 030 357	1 025 479	1 069 734
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	14 000	14 644	15 303
Transfers recognised - capital		87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 030	87 029	1 044 357	1 040 123	1 085 037
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 036	21 035	252 427	270 360	257 768
Total Capital Funding		108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 064	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. **SA30**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	1 286 853	1 452 623	1 609 665
Service charges - electricity revenue	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	284 244	314 371	3 441 053	3 891 474	4 322 811
Service charges - water revenue	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	1 214 753	1 459 027	1 709 889
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	471 518	550 404	625 158
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	166 887	194 808	221 265
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	55 676	59 573	63 743
Interest earned - external investments	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	78 241	82 130	80 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	509 315	534 298	518 266
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences and permits	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 507	1 657	1 823
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	105 368	1 264 415	1 327 779	1 437 747
Other revenue	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513	546 151	599 743	623 831
Cash Receipts by Source	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	753 209	783 336	9 068 632	10 188 724	11 252 734
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	85 863	1 030 357	1 025 479	1 069 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	15 558	16 274	17 006
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	10 355	10 821
Short term loans												–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	32 839	4 171	4 254
VAT Control (receipts)												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	843 930	874 058	10 157 285	11 245 002	12 354 549
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 143	209 131	2 509 704	2 586 016	2 704 216
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	2 954 569	3 090 479	3 229 551
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	97 271	1 167 250	1 041 973	934 277
Contracted services	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 843	60 841	730 111	778 687	820 427
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and subsidies - other	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	378	395
Other expenditure	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	43 093	122 455	596 481	657 692	699 794
Cash Payments by Type	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	656 594	735 942	7 958 477	8 155 225	8 388 659
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 065	108 064	1 296 784	1 310 482	1 342 805
Repayment of borrowing	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	155 247	95 090	53 889
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	777 597	856 943	9 410 508	9 560 798	9 785 134
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	66 333	17 114	746 778	1 684 204	2 569 416
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	711 161	777 494	843 827	910 160	976 493	1 042 826	1 109 159	1 175 492	1 241 825	1 308 158	1 374 491	1 440 824	711 161	1 457 939	3 142 143
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	777 494	843 827	910 160	976 493	1 042 826	1 109 159	1 175 492	1 241 825	1 308 158	1 374 491	1 440 824	1 457 939	1 457 939	3 142 143	5 711 558

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

(i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);

(ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB)Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **"commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation" SDA clause 8;**

(iii) Electricity services to community's reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;

(iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity **SA31**:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges		2830480793	2875538593	2994268073	3584747252	3584747252	3584747252	4076593507	4264116804	4456002067
Investment revenue		23721017,65	24916493,34	26792403,15	34573215	34573215	34573215	43082337	44593125	46856564
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other own revenue		21728686,22	22057062,86	49265424,19	26808033	26808033	26808033	32989584	34507105	36059926
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		36538491,02	44261641,98	57067862,99	67300000	68057900	68057900	32917900	33873563	39280874
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 185 583	4 377 091	4 578 179
Employee costs		386724048,3	424687737,6	449740544,4	451415508	475746415	475746415	501480217	524548302	548152994
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation		195740418,6	215689182,4	269296579,1	85000001	85000001	85000001	93500000	102850000	11313500[illegible]
Interest		56654,52	11062012,99	50287049,32	253569	253569	253569	55645	58204	60823
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		1961067913	1938632486	2272253852	2256223030	2266603380	2266603380	2643601022	2765206672	2889[illegible]372
Transfers and subsidies		6428958,8	7243695,06	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other expenditure		216915534,1	420993023,4	358319036,3	602600836	609273226	609273226	730301837	758375507	787[illegible]423
Total Expenditure		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 968 939	4 151 039	[illegible]398 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54 485)	(51 554)	(272 503)	317 936	277 310	277 310	216 645	226 052	[illegible]240 087
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		56334290,21	36044867,67	54737818,4	67300000	67300000	67300000	31360000	32244000	37557980
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds		77472529,9	122710920	95847359,4	140635546	101051900	101051900	185284800	193807901	202[illegible]2,7
Total sources		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 936	168 352	168 352	216 645	226 052	240 087
Financial position										
Total current assets		5203301488	5908494852	4571581045	989185682	989185682	989185682	1190737688	1860665149	2304576223
Total non current assets		8010272264	7993408808	7617989870	8291468762	8251885116	8251885116	6514345366	6737307897	6969116166
Total current liabilities		-5141565802	-2336918596	-2515109395	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current liabilities		-1504088525	-1478444818	-1362474670	-389138000	-389138000	-389138000	-257880585	-128940292	0
Community wealth/Equity		-4959701096	-4907695231	-4227517570	-317935556	-317935556	-317935556	-216644807	-226051912	-240087219
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		1285510750	3057404756	4181110561	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) investing		876603034,3	1990491548	1600175767	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) financing		0	0	-1328899,72	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

(i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
(ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
(iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to community's reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
(iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
(v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity have embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
(vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
(vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Tables **SA 34**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		317 912	443 155	361 486	573 125	469 932	469 932	636 628	700 865	781 807
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	164 040	164 040	167 393	217 963	219 554
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	164 040	164 040	167 393	214 190	213 824
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 773	5 730
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	10 325	28 645
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	10 325	28 645
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		98 351	83 047	104 390	136 000	102 850	102 850	127 210	132 503	142 329
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	314	328
HV Substations		1 439	38	–	4 500	1 750	1 750	3 500	3 661	3 826
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		11 436	14 715	2 777	7 100	3 550	3 550	6 000	6 276	6 558
LV Networks		85 476	68 294	101 613	124 400	97 550	97 550	117 410	122 252	131 617
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 397	52 572	48 055	141 568	102 891	102 891	111 731	181 429	140 951
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		–	22 277	15 563	30 577	15 563	15 563	25 908	33 307	65 127
Distribution		37 397	30 295	32 492	110 991	87 329	87 329	85 823	148 122	75 824
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	90 169	90 169	147 425	105 051	169 511
Pump Station										
Reticulation		34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	90 169	90 169	147 425	105 051	169 511
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	–	25 750	9 983	9 983	80 672	53 594	80 818
Landfill Sites		7 574	9 231	–	25 750	9 983	9 983	80 672	53 594	80 818
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		50 442	39 199	39 770	101 233	75 674	75 674	87 253	87 287	99 973
Community Facilities		48 375	34 613	37 529	93 933	72 474	72 474	86 453	86 343	96 649
Halls										
Centres		26 857	17 553	26 857	40 803	26 895	26 895	49 300	38 699	40 784
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		5 602	880	4 045	22 962	12 062	12 062	–	–	–
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	3 068	–	3 484	4 134	4 134	1 000	1 000	–
Police										
Parks		1 510	–	–	4 000	2 500	2 500	3 000	17 632	15 605
Public Open Space		12 605	13 034	5 299	20 987	23 787	23 787	31 403	27 012	34 260
Nature Reserves		–	–	1 228	–	1 400	1 400	1 750	4 000	6 000
Public Ablution Facilities		–	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	100	1 697	1 697	1 697	–	–	–
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 068	4 586	2 241	7 300	3 200	3 200	800	943	3 324
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2 068	4 586	2 241	7 300	3 200	3 200	800	943	3 324
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	18 408	18 408	18 946	8 976	4 919
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	18 408	18 408	18 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	9 800	9 576	8 417
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	9 800	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment		3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	15 455	11 661	8 236
Machinery and Equipment		3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	15 455	11 661	8 236
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	230 700	230 700	228 160	201 070	143 709
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	230 700	230 700	228 160	201 070	143 709
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	661 216	653 681	594 876	879 859	804 910	804 910	996 243	1 019 436	1 047 061

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**153 199**	**180 268**	**86 457**	**178 438**	**210 611**	**210 611**	**261 416**	**249 420**	**264 388**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		7 136	9 789	4 306	13 856	15 580	15 580	21 705	22 704	23 725
Power Plants										
HV Substations		173	–	2 557	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 569	1 640
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		5 993	8 673	575	9 250	11 375	11 375	15 000	15 690	16 396
LV Networks		969	1 116	1 174	3 105	2 205	2 205	5 205	5 445	5 690
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		84 772	101 365	20 662	99 483	144 747	144 747	140 301	98 668	96 464
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		567	5 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		84 205	95 782	20 662	99 483	138 747	138 747	140 301	98 668	96 464
Distribution		–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	–	–	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 291	69 114	61 489	65 099	50 284	50 284	99 410	128 048	144 199
Pump Station										
Reticulation		61 291	24 720	4 219	53 836	28 101	28 101	87 410	98 604	92 193
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	44 394	57 270	11 264	22 183	22 183	12 000	29 444	[illegible] 706
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	4 512	6 000	4 400
Community Facilities		3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	2 512	2 000	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	–	–	783	–	–	512	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	–	203	2 000	1 200	1 200	2 000	2 000	–
Stalls		887	153	–	5 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	4 000	4 400
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	4 000	4 400
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	2 600	1 680	690
Machinery and Equipment		2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	2 600	1 680	690
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	159 053	182 704	88 590	190 267	217 548	217 548	270 528	262 100	269 478
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*19,2%*	*21,4%*	*12,7%*	*16,5%*	*19,6%*	*19,6%*	*20,9%*	*20,0%*	*20,1%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*17,4%*	*20,1%*	*10,0%*	*49,7%*	*56,9%*	*56,9%*	*64,3%*	*55,6%*	*52,9%*

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		394 737	459 244	397 329	331 363	308 426	308 426	309 160	344 364	360 198
Roads Infrastructure		54 795	71 052	75 859	88 692	77 264	77 264	82 113	92 056	96 291
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		50 812	67 780	70 645	82 745	71 950	71 950	76 387	86 067	90 026
Road Furniture		3 983	3 272	5 214	5 947	5 314	5 314	5 726	5 989	6 265
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Drainage Collection		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		98 862	98 761	100 935	6 820	6 727	6 727	6 172	6 456	6 746
Power Plants		93 002	91 026	93 382	1 874	2 060	2 060	2 687	2 811	2 937
HV Substations		5 517	7 285	7 379	4 775	4 496	4 496	3 334	3 488	3 645
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		343	450	175	171	171	171	150	157	164
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 922	131 258	109 135	146 763	136 913	136 913	136 080	154 972	162 100
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		1 122	–	–	300	300	300	315	329	344
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		83 875	95 930	98 291	101 914	92 064	92 064	92 266	103 385	108 140
Bulk Mains		43 925	35 328	10 818	39 549	39 549	39 549	38 500	45 505	47 598
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	26	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 753	6 018
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		108 745	154 893	108 028	85 832	87 043	87 043	84 359	90 424	94 583
Pump Station										
Reticulation		267	765	–	400	400	400	424	460	481
Waste Water Treatment Works		96 657	143 957	92 601	77 432	68 643	68 643	75 455	80 759	84 474
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		11 821	10 172	15 428	8 000	18 000	18 000	8 480	9 205	9 628
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Data Centres		–	1	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		1 102	934	650	626	666	666	626	654	684
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police										
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 102	934	650	626	666	666	626	654	684
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 102	934	650	626	666	666	626	654	654
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 150	80 150	84 490	89 478	94 709
Operational Buildings		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 150	80 150	84 490	89 478	94 709
Municipal Offices		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 150	80 150	84 490	89 478	94 709
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 357	16 357	18 740	29 162	36 366
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 357	16 357	18 740	29 162	36 366
Machinery and Equipment		15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 398	38 398	44 293	47 087	49 782
Machinery and Equipment		15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 398	38 398	44 293	47 087	49 782
Transport Assets		70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	85 334	85 334	87 143	88 961	93 036
Transport Assets		70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	85 334	85 334	87 143	88 961	93 036
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	529 330	529 330	544 452	599 707	634 774
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2,5%	3,3%	3,1%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,6%	2,7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7,7%	6,6%	6,1%	6,5%	6,2%	6,2%	8,6%	6,2%	6,6%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		695 288	678 659	666 357	284 751	284 751	284 751	316 286	349 566	386 283
Roads Infrastructure		305 441	271 692	258 904	122 447	122 447	122 447	134 692	148 161	162 977
Roads		305 441	271 692	258 904	109 904	109 904	109 904	120 894	132 984	146 282
Road Structures		–	–	–	12 244	12 244	12 244	13 489	14 816	16 297
Road Furniture		–	–	–	299	299	299	329	361	397
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 869	6 869	6 869	7 556	8 311	9 142
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	6 869	6 869	6 869	7 556	8 311	9 142
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		168 872	187 925	204 521	54 402	54 402	54 402	62 902	70 844	79 689
Power Plants		–	–	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 182	(3 525)	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		168 872	186 742	203 345	54 402	54 402	54 402	62 902	70 844	79 689
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		95 440	95 343	85 867	41 589	41 589	41 589	45 748	50 323	55 355
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		75 983	73 492	71 251	34 123	34 123	34 123	37 535	41 289	45 417
Distribution		–	–	–	7 466	7 466	7 466	8 213	9 034	9 937
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		19 457	21 852	14 616	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		125 535	123 699	122 653	54 502	54 502	54 502	59 952	65 947	72 542
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		125 535	123 699	122 653	54 502	54 502	54 502	59 952	65 947	[illegible]
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	(5 588)	4 629	4 629	4 629	5 092	5 601	6 161
Landfill Sites		–	–	(5 588)	4 629	4 629	4 629	5 092	5 601	6 161
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	314	314	314	345	379	417
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	314	314	314	345	379	417
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		56 134	54 252	52 074	35 234	35 234	35 234	38 577	42 337	46 467
Community Facilities		18 630	18 117	17 327	21 808	21 808	21 808	23 808	26 092	28 597
Halls		2 053	3 269	3 586	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 889	1 974
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	1 822	1 822	1 822	2 004	2 204	2 425
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4 296	4 156	4 107	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 528	3 881	4 269
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		8 785	8 381	7 431	13 270	13 270	13 270	14 597	16 057	17 663
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 872	2 060	2 266
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		1 475	1 311	1 241	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		1 021	998	981	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		37 504	36 135	34 747	13 426	13 426	13 426	14 769	16 246	17 870
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		37 504	36 135	34 747	13 426	13 426	13 426	14 769	16 246	17 870
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		46 539	45 065	39 194	18 957	18 957	18 957	20 853	22 938	25 232
Operational Buildings		46 539	45 065	39 194	18 957	18 957	18 957	20 853	22 938	25 232
Municipal Offices		46 539	45 065	39 194	18 957	18 957	18 957	20 853	22 938	25 232
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories										
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		10 337	11 611	9 009	7 964	7 964	7 964	8 102	8 556	9 033
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		10 337	11 611	9 009	7 964	7 964	7 964	8 102	8 556	9 033
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		10 337	11 611	9 009	7 964	7 964	7 964	8 102	8 556	9 033
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		151	101	5	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 936	3 229	3 552
Computer Equipment		151	101	5	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 936	3 229	3 552
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 894	15 328	51 878	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 584	11 242	11 940
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 894	15 328	51 878	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 584	11 242	11 940
Machinery and Equipment		1 357	1 131	942	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 354	3 686	4 051
Machinery and Equipment		1 357	1 131	942	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 354	3 686	4 051
Transport Assets		36 401	53 128	44 776	18 765	18 765	18 765	19 168	20 289	21 470
Transport Assets		36 401	53 128	44 776	18 765	18 765	18 765	19 168	20 289	21 470
Land		46 800	45 216	19 154	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		46 800	45 216	19 154	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		4 848	2 238	1 947	758	758	758	834	918	1 009
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		4 848	2 238	1 947	758	758	758	834	918	1 009
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	420 694	462 763	509 039

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	(190)	7 500	9 300	9 300	10 000	10 460	10 931
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		1 620	4 187	4 716	5 000	4 250	4 250	6 000	6 276	6 558
LV Networks		877	3 079	7 105	65 657	66 857	66 857	8 030	8 399	8 777
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		4 048	2 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 048	2 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		4 048	2 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		–	–	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	–
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	6 545	17 222	11 743	84 360	85 548	85 548	30 013	28 946	26 266
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0,8%*	*2,0%*	*1,7%*	*7,3%*	*7,7%*	*7,7%*	*2,3%*	*2,2%*	*2,0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0,7%*	*1,9%*	*1,3%*	*22,1%*	*22,4%*	*22,4%*	*7,1%*	*6,3%*	*5,2%*

Most projects under the infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

SA35

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		31 281	22 103	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		289 482	245 348	210 808	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		43 303	30 960	35 540	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		225 666	183 851	286 525	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Technical Services		313 867	409 021	443 469	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Water		154 337	172 601	104 877	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		2 042	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		20 161	20 547	21 499	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Centlec		216 645	226 052	240 087	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - N/A1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**1 296 784**	**1 310 482**	**1 342 805**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Finance								
Vote 05 - Community Services								
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development								
Vote 07 - Human Settlement								
Vote 08 - Technical Services								
Vote 09 - Water								
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous								
Vote 11 - Public Safety								
Vote 12 - Centlec								
Vote 13 - N/A1								
Vote 14 - N/A								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		750 515	790 166	786 520				
Service charges - Electricity		4 076 594	4 264 117	4 456 002				
Service charges - Water		1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		558 604	598 265	639 545				
Service charges - Waste Management		197 710	211 748	226 358				
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable		4 723 476	4 926 168	5 215 201				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		11 746 009	12 376 363	13 072 874	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(10 449 225)**	**(11 065 881)**	**(11 730 069)**	–	–	–	–

Supporting Table **SA36** - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36

Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																
Administrative And Corporate Support	Recording Equipment	PC002003005_00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	999	200	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Replacement Fence - Southpark Cemetery	PC002003002001014_00063	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 500	2 850	1 184	12 926
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Brushcutters	PC002003009_00021	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	322	–	–	130	110
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Heavy Duty Chainsaws	PC002003009_00062	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	125	–	–	94	120
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Mechanical Pole Pruners	PC002003009_00063	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	158	–	–	83	55
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Ride On Lawn Mowers	PC002003009_00061	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	729	–	–	354	400
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Tractor Drawn Lawnmowers - Fieldmaster	PC002003009_00022	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	712	–	–	450	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Walk Behind Lawnmowers (Kudu)	PC002003 009_00023	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	638	–	–	118	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Of Nalisview Cemetery	PC002003 002001011 _00001	NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/ Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 484	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Construc Park Next To Church Turflaagte	PC002003 002001013 _00009	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Convert Open Space Hostel 1 Into Park	PC002003 002001013 _00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Park - Phase 2; B Section Bots	PC002003 002001013 _00012	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 888	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Parks Khayelitsha & M&Ela View	PC002003 002001013 _00011	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 500	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC002003 002001013 _00008	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC002003 002001013 _00013	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 500	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Sections R;U;V;W	PC002003 002001013 _00016	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 500	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Site 2	PC002003 002001013 _00015	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	748	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Open Space	PC002003 002001013 _00007	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Mangaung Park Upgraded To Regional Park	PC002003 002001013 _00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	5 000	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Park Renov Near Natural Dam - Botsh West	PC002003 002001013 _00004	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Dev- Bloem (Mang Tlaagte)	PC002003 002001013 _00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	1 000	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Development - Batho	PC002003 002001013 _00002	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Development In Grassland	PC002003 002001013 _00002	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	1 000	6 605
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehab Parks Open Spaces Fauna & Lourierp	PC002003 002001013 _00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	748	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation A Park	PC002003 002001013 _00010	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	1 500	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation Parks - Sejake Rocklands	PC002003 002001013 _00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	499	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrad Park Next To New Botshabelo Mall	PC002003 002001013 _00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 500	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading Parks	PC002003 002001013 _00004	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	748	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading Parks In Ashbury & Bloemspruit	PC002003 002001013 _00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Maselsp Dr	PC002003 002001014 _00051	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 800	324	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Nel Mandela Dr	PC002003 002001014 _00049	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 200	–	–	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Ray Mhlaba Rd	PC002003 002001014 _00048	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 500	201	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - W/Sisulu Dr	PC002003 002001014 _00052	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	1 200	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Garde Dev-Bram Fisc Build /Hall Gab Dic	PC002003 002001014 _00050	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	850	500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Dev Of Park In Grobbelaar Crescent Development	PC002003 002002002 _00040	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	650
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Of Park - Heuwelsig North	PC002003 002002002 _00039	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 800
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreation Of Parks - Vista Park	PC002003 002002002 _00042	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 400	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreational Park Brandwag Flats Kids	PC002003 002002002 _00041	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	106	–
Finance	Procurement Of Office Furniture As Per U	PC002003 005_00002	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	501	–	–	–
Finance	Tools & Equipment	PC002003 009_00025	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 042	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Procurement Of 4 Fridges	PC002003 005_00007	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	20	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	1 Truck Cabin Extrication Rescue Set	PC002003 009_00060	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	123	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Floating Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_00029	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	35	–	–	–

Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_00028	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	45	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Fire Fighting Skid Units	PC002003 009_00037	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	109	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Industrial Washing Machines	PC002003 009_00055	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	60	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Firefighting Hose Replacement Programme	PC002003 009_00052	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	300	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Floating Fire Fight Pump	PC002003 009_00026	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	20	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Heavy Duty Petrol Powered Lawn Mowers	PC002003 009_00053	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	60	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Petrol Powered Blowers	PC002003 009_00023	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	27	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Petrol Powered Brushcutters	PC002003 009_00054	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	30	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_00028	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	50	–	–	–
Fleet Management	New Regional Waste Management Facility	PC001002 002001_00 020	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Electronic Oil Management System	PC002003 009_00068	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	110	–
Fleet Management	Tools & Equipment For Mechanics	PC002003 009_00024	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	100	–

Fleet Management	Front End Loader	PC002003 010_00047	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	6 047	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Landfill Compactor	PC002003 010_00043	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	8 908	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Landfill Dozer	PC002003 010_00044	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	9 451	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Ldv 4x4 S/Cab	PC002003 010_00051	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	19 235	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Maintenance Trucks (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_00040	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	5 775	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Refuse Compaction 10 Ton	PC002003 010_00045	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	11 487	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Single Cab(Lcv) (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_00042	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 652	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tlb	PC002003 010_00046	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 248	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tlb¦s (Backactors) (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_00038	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	6 636	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Vehicles	PC002003 010_00019	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	65 000	20 000	21 778	35 548
Fleet Management	Vehicles Leasing	PC002003 010_00002	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	12 220	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Oil Store Autom@ion	PC002002 002003001 004_00007	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govem ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Operationa l Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	850	–	–	–

Fleet Management	Recons The Side Wall @ Thaba Nchu W/Shop	PC002002 002003001 004_00009	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Operationa l Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 500	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Refurbishment All Fuel Depots	PC002002 002003001 004_00010	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Operationa l Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	111	–	4 200	2 000	–
Health Services	Medical Equipment	PC002002 001009_00 001	REN EWA L		Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	76	–	–	–	–
Housing	Botshabelo West Reservoir	PC001001 001004006 _00085	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	5 000	–	–	–
Housing	Klipfontein Water Connections	PC001001 001004006 _00067	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	827	500	3 019	18 600
Housing	L/Park (100)inst Water Int Sewer Ret	PC001001 001004006 _00020	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	8 000	11 978	23 591
Housing	Matlhar W&S _ Instal W & S (3108 U)	PC001001 001004006 _00054	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	3 000	–	–
Housing	Seroalo Ext 26 - Installation Of W &S (1	PC001001 001004006 _00055	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 300	8 843	–	–
Housing	Sonderwat Ph 2 80/Inst Water Int Sew Ret	PC001001 001004006 _00024	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	2 000	9 589	3 500	–
Housing	Vista Park 3	PC001001 001004006 _00055	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	53 746	–	–	–
Housing	Bots Section R Communal Water Connect	PC001001 001004007 _00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 000	–	–	–
Housing	Maditlhabela - Instal Water Sew 938u	PC001001 001005002 _00030	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	600	12 000

Housing	Vista-Park 2 - Install Civil & Elec Infra	PC001001002001008_00006	UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	15 485	–	–	–
Housing	Vista-Park 3 Install Civil & Elec Infra	PC001001002001008_00007	UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	43 642	–	–	–
Housing	Bloems Erf7138/7141) Instal W&S 60 Units	PC001002004006_00006	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	–	500	4 780
Housing	Bloemside 7 - Inst W & S Retic500 Units	PC001002004006_00003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	6 000	19 500
Housing	Bloemside 9/10-Insta W&S Retic 200 Units	PC001002004006_00002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	8 000	15 000	35 000
Housing	Botshab West - Instal W & S(2500 Units)	PC001002004006_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	12 909	–	–	–	–
Housing	Grassland Ph4 - Instal W&S Retic 1000 Un	PC001002004006_00004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	7 200	–	–	–
Housing	Acquis Land Informal Settleme Relocate	PC001002004007_00036	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	44 030	10 000	20 000	17 823
Housing	Botshb Sec R - Install Water (1000 U)	PC001002004007_00018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	–	2 500	20 000	6 500
Housing	F/Dom Sq 37321 (Zuma-Instal Ret (117 U)	PC001002004007_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 237	–	–	–	–
Housing	Fleurdal Infill - Services (21 U)	PC001002004007_00004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	320	–	–	–	–
Housing	Grassl& Ph 4 - Install Retic (1000 U)	PC001002004007_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	11 162	–	–	–	–

Housing	Marikana - Install Retic (80 U)	PC001002 004007_00 007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	325	–	–	–	–
Housing	Mkhonto Erf 32109 - Ins Retic (111 U)	PC001002 004007_00 008	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	26 609	20 600	–
Housing	Ratau Ext. 40 Instal Of Water Retic	PC001002 004007_00 038	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	905	–	–	–	–
Housing	Saliva 35180 & 8323 - Instal Retic124 U)	PC001002 004007_00 009	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 962	–	–	–
Housing	Soutpan - Install Retic (22 U)	PC001002 004007_00 015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-SOUTPAN	0	0	125	8 000	–	–	–
Housing	Tambo Square - Instal Water And Sewer	PC001002 004007_00 035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	174	–	7 200	1 850	–
Housing	Alt Sewer Solutions Inmal Settlements	PC001002 005002_00 023	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 000	5 000	6 500	10 600
Housing	Bloemside 4510 - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002 005002_00 036	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	8 516	11 399	–	–
Housing	Bots Sec H1708 &G1011-Instal Water & Sew	PC001002 005002_00 038	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	12 764	542	–
Housing	Bots Section E1905 - Install Water & Sew	PC001002 005002_00 039	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	3 388	436	–
Housing	Botshb Sec D - Install Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002 005002_00 016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	3 000	3 500	10 000	30 000
Housing	Botshb Sec M - Install Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002 005002_00 017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	3 000	5 500	15 000	36 000

Housing	Bulk Sewer Wepener	PC001002 005002_00 030	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Dewetsdorp - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002 005002_00 037	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	7 000	–	–	–
Housing	Dewetsdorp Water And Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 041	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- NALEDI	0	0	–	17 356	24 457	–	–
Housing	Fleurdal - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002 005002_00 035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	7 346	–	–	–
Housing	Freedom Square & Marikana Water & Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 040	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	7 000	300	–	–
Housing	Informal Settlements Upgrading Plans	PC001002 005002_00 019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Installation Water &Sewer Winkie Direko	PC001002 005002_00 031	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Ratau Hlam Wat & Sew- Alt System (114 U)	PC001002 005002_00 022	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 300	5 640	–	–
Housing	Rockl&S Bobo Square	PC001002 005002_00 029	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Section C Water & Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 025	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	4 200	1 000	–
Housing	Section N Instal Water & Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 026	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 001	6 000	21 000	22 900
Housing	Section T Instal Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 024	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructu re	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 000	4 000	–	–

Housing	Soutpan (Ikgomotseng) Water Sewer Const	PC001002 005002_00 045	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-SOUTPAN	0	0	–	–	11 954	–	–
Housing	Soutpan Water And Sanitation Constru	PC001002 005002_00 043	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	400	1 742	–
Housing	Thaba Nchu Ext.27 Ratau Wat Sewer Const	PC001002 005002_00 046	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	–	–	22 219	7 000	–
Housing	Thabo Mbeki Square (48 Households) - Int	PC001002 005002_00 002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	1 369	–	–	–	–
Housing	Title Deeds	PC001002 005002_00 017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 150	5 000	8 000	12 500
Housing	Turflaagte Zcc	PC001002 005002_00 028	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 500	9 705	3 600	–
Housing	Upg Bulk Sew Line Sonderwat & Chris Hani	PC001002 005002_00 018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	8 000	–	–	–
Housing	Upgrading Bulk Sewer Line Phase 7	PC001002 005002_00 019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Veerkraal Water And Sanitation Constr	PC001002 005002_00 042	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	3 772	16 804
Housing	Vista Park 3	PC001002 005002_00 015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	55 109	–	–	–	–
Housing	Wepener Ext 7 Kanana Water & Sewer	PC001002 005002_00 027	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	–	600	15 500
Housing	Bloemside 4510 - Roads & Storwater	PC001002 006002_00 115	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	6 000	958	–

Housing	Bots West - Instal Main Roads/ S/Water	PC001002 006002_00 103	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 444	12 355	–	–	–
Housing	Caleb Motshabi/Kgots ong Main Rd & S/Wate	PC001002 006002_00 104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	23 302	9 200	–	–	–
Housing	Grassl& Ph 4 - Roads & S/Water	PC001002 006002_00 104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 470	20 566	–	–	–
Housing	Interim Roads/ Stormw Informal Settle	PC001002 006002_00 117	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 000	–	–	–
Housing	Lourierpark - Internal Roads & S/Water	PC001002 006002_00 102	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	653	4 428
Housing	Provision Of Roads And Stormwater-	PC001002 006002_00 118	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 000	–	–	–
Housing	Section R Access Road & Bridge	PC001002 006002_00 114	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	20 900	–	–	–
Housing	Thaba Nchu Ext.27 Roads & Stormwater	PC001002 006002_00 137	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 000	–	–	–
Information Technology	Hardware Equipment	PC002002 001009_00 008	REN EWA L		Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 805	476	–	–	–
Information Technology	Data Centre Infrustructure	PC002003 004_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 576	6 000	1 294	–
Information Technology	Desktops And Laptops	PC002003 004_00016	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 047	2 356	6 000	906	–
Information Technology	Ict Network Equipment	PC002003 004_00018	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	136	2 446	1 294	–

Information Technology	Radio Links	PC002003 004_00019	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	Telecom Infrustructure Equipment	PC002003 004_00017	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 019	–	776	–
Information Technology	Data Projectors	PC002003 005_00009	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	600	522	–
Information Technology	Ict Security	PC002002 002007002 004_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	662	1 082	1 811	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Upg Servers & Rfid Buyers Card Systems	PC002003 004_00036	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	821	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Market Towing Trolleys	PC002003 009_00026	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Building Of Refregirator Rooms	PC002003 002001017 _00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	100	1 697	–	–	–
Mayor And Council	Procure Cameras & Equipment	PC002003 009_00024	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Hawking Stalls Botshabelo Cbd Phase 2	PC002002 001002001 018_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Stalls	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	3 000	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Fencing Of Farms And Commonages	PC002003 002001014 _00038	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	1 950	6 000	8 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Groundwater Augment(Boreh ole Windmills)	PC002003 002001015 _00002	NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 228	1 400	1 750	4 000	6 000
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Development Indoor Shooting Range	PC002002 001002002 001_00001	REN EWA L	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 000	4 000	4 400

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Parking Meters	PC002002 001009_00 011	REN EWA L		Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	600	680	690
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	12 Gage Shotguns	PC002003 009_00028	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	95	150	249	320
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	9mm Handguns	PC002003 009_00027	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	788	1 071	748	750
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Alarm System	PC002003 009_00069	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	901	450	450
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Blue Lights & Sirens	PC002003 009_00026	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	240	340	390
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Breatherlazers	PC002003 009_00020	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	249	249	249
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Bullet Proof Vests	PC002003 009_00031	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	473	600	500	900
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Cctv	PC002003 009_00013	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	3 000	2 000	1 000
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Metal Walkthrough Detector X Ray Scanner	PC002003 009_00021	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	499	180	180
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Speed Law Enforce Cameras- Handheld Cam	PC002003 009_00038	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	473	250	250	500
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Speed Law Enforcement Fixed Cameras	PC002003 009_00039	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	600	500	500
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Contravention Management System	PC002002 002007002 004_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	630	–	–	–

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Dev Impoundment Yard For Stray Animals	PC002003 002001002 _00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 000	500	250
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Upg Control Centre (Maint Lease To Own)	PC002003 002001002 _00007	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	9 000	9 900	10 920
Public Transport	Prelim + Detailed Infrastr Design	PC001002 002001_00 023	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Solid Waste Infrastructu re*	*Landfill Sites*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 000	1 392	458
Public Transport	Bus Stops (With Poles)	PC002003 010_00024	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 339	5 000	–	–	–
Public Transport	Industry Transformation	PC002003 010_00032	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	72 500	65 254	42 976
Public Transport	Industry Transformation (Ro)	PC002003 010_00040	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	59 500	–	–	–
Public Transport	Intelligent Transport System	PC002003 010_00023	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 284	8 000	–	–	539
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Building Works	PC002003 010_00029	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	30 000	42 600	22 276	11 600
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil (Ro)	PC002003 010_00028	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	4 553	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil Works	PC002003 010_00028	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	30 000	–	–	–
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Fleet	PC002003 010_00022	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	26 400	40 246	24 525
Public Transport	Iptn Phase 1 B - Trunk Route	PC002003 010_00014	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	14 500	–	–	–

Public Transport	Iptn Phase 2 - Trunk Route	PC002003 010_00006	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	31 960	27 845	9 156
Public Transport	Iptn Transfer Facilities	PC002003 010_00030	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 000	–	–	–
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Parta (Ro)	PC002003 010_00034	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	19 245	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Partb (Ro)	PC002003 010_00035	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	39 762	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Open Bus Stations (Bus Stop Shelter)	PC002003 010_00031	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 705	5 200	25 700	14 257	9 528
Roads	Develop Master Plans: R & S	PC001002 004006_00 004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	3 000	3 295	1 293
Roads	Refurbishment Management System: R & S	PC001002 004006_00 005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 500	2 040	2 064	871	2 220
Roads	Batho Upgrading Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002 006002_00 068	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	Batho Upgrading Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002 006002_00 100	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 509	436	317
Roads	Bobo Street	PC001002 006002_00 137	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 345	6 903
Roads	Bots West - Instal Main Roads/ S/Water	PC001002 006002_00 121	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	9 000	–	–
Roads	Bulk Stormwater Phase 5	PC001002 006002_00 085	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	3 572	6 220

Roads	Bulk Stormwater Rocklands	PC001002 006002_00 086	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	3 572	6 220
Roads	Dr Belcher/Mgrego r Interchange	PC001002 006002_00 046	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	6 603	1 293
Roads	Grassl& Ph 4 - Roads & S/Water	PC001002 006002_00 120	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	8 000	–	–
Roads	Kokozela Street Rocklands	PC001002 006002_00 136	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 302	6 857
Roads	Mapangwana Street	PC001002 006002_00 035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	5 706	646
Roads	Nelson Mandela Bridge	PC001002 006002_00 081	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	11 319	26 461
Roads	Provision Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002 006002_00 122	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 000	11 500	13 500
Roads	Ramailane Street	PC001002 006002_00 138	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 345	6 903
Roads	Resealing Of Streets	PC001002 006002_00 052	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	39 335	40 855	5 000	32 446	12 688
Roads	Resealing Of Streets (Ro)	PC001002 006002_00 052	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	14 966	–	–	–	–
Roads	Road 6 (Phase2) Upgrading Of Street & S	PC001002 006002_00 059	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	1 385	6 947
Roads	Sand Du Plessis Rd: Estoire	PC001002 006002_00 078	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	1 605	3 823	646

Roads	Section R Access Road & Bridge	PC001002 006002_00 119	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 000	4 000	–
Roads	Stormwater Refurbishment	PC001002 006002_00 084	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	7 669	7 878	6 353	9 025	2 752
Roads	T1428a Man Rd 198 199&200 Boch	PC001002 006002_00 106	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	2 514	–	5 000	436	–
Roads	T1430c 7th Str Botshb Section H (Ro)	PC001002 006002_00 110	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	6 771	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1432 Man 10786 Bergman Square (Ro)	PC001002 006002_00 111	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	3 410	–	5 372	871	–
Roads	T1520 First Avenue Pedestrian Bridge	PC001002 006002_00 112	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	8 049	25 022
Roads	T1522 Tha Rd 2029 2044 & 2031 Upg	PC001002 006002_00 113	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	–	–	7 024	5 434	6 463
Roads	T1523 Bot Rd 304 305 308 Section G Upg	PC001002 006002_00 114	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	1 094	–	2 945	4 782	1 293
Roads	T1523b Victoria & Kolbe Intersection	PC001002 006002_00 115	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	2 379	4 201
Roads	T1524 Bot Rd 437 Section A Upg	PC001002 006002_00 116	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	–	8 018	10 889	16 158
Roads	T1525 Bot Rd 601 Section D Upg	PC001002 006002_00 117	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	–	–	11 461	13 964
Roads	T1526 Lefikeng & Roma Str Sect U & J Upg	PC001002 006002_00 118	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	4 025	5 251

Roads	T1527a Bochabela Sts	PC001002 006002_00 119	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	271	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1527b Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002 006002_00 120	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	10 000	1 089	317
Roads	T1527c Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002 006002_00 121	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	7 000	1 089	317
Roads	T1528 Man Rd 11388 & 11297 Jb Mafora Upg	PC001002 006002_00 122	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	3 491	9 364	876
Roads	T1529 Bot Rd 3824 Botshb West(Main Road)	PC001002 006002_00 123	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	–	–	2 544	–
Roads	T1530 Bot Rd B16 & 903 Section T Upg	PC001002 006002_00 124	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	6 104	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1534b Vereniging Avenue Ext Roads	PC001002 006002_00 129	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	10 649	7 080	1 000	–	–
Roads	T1536 Heavy Rehab Zastron St	PC001002 006002_00 130	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	10 000	18 142	10 661
Roads	T1537 Heavy Rehab Nelson M&Ela St	PC001002 006002_00 131	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	19 702	23 085	5 805
Roads	T1538 Upg Inters St George St & Pres Br&	PC001002 006002_00 132	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	653	317
Roads	T1539 Upgrade Traffic Intersections	PC001002 006002_00 133	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	7 310	3 361	952
Roads	Thambo Street	PC001002 006002_00 139	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	1 345	6 903

Roads	Upg Stormwater Systems Mmm	PC001002 006002_00 126	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	28 565	18 356	–	–	–
Roads	Upgrading Of Du Plessis Str-Bfn	PC001002 006002_00 123	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	653	7 756
Roads	Vista Park: Bulk Roads Stormwat: Upgrade	PC001002 006002_00 080	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	16 092	436	–
Roads	Zim Street Phase 2	PC001002 006002_00 038	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	4 025	4 788
Roads	Replace Obsolete Illegal Signage & Traff	PC001002 006003_00 001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	3 773	5 730
Roads	Connector Street Nicolai & Calliope	PC001002 007001_00 002	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	653	7 756
Roads	T1433 Bainsvlei M/Water Bulk S/Water Upg	PC001002 007001_00 001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	2 196	9 018	13 133
Roads	Upgrading Thokozani Avenue Rockl&S	PC001002 007001_00 001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	653	7 756
Sewerage	Bloemspruit Urgent Refurbishment	PC001001 001004006 _00072	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	500	5 000	2 178	3 232
Sewerage	Bots Sec K Pumpstation & Rising Main	PC001001 001004006 _00073	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	7 904	–	–
Sewerage	Dan Pienaar & Tempe Bulk Pipeline Refurb	PC001001 001004006 _00070	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	911	–
Sewerage	Vista Park Collector Bulk Upgrades	PC001001 001004006 _00069	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	398	–

Sewerage	Whitesweg &Baywater Bulk Pipeline Refur	PC001001 001004006 _00071	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	171	–
Sewerage	Botshabelo Main Outfall Sewer	PC001001 001005002 _00043	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	293	–	–	8 058	–
Sewerage	Botshabelo Main Outfall Sewer	PC001001 001005002 _00059	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	35 000	28 500	–
Sewerage	Exten Thaba N Wwtw Selosesha Mech Electr	PC001001 001005002 _00028	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	584	–	–	1 903	14 865
Sewerage	Rayton Main Sewer	PC001001 001005002 _00016	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	114	–
Sewerage	Refur Of Sewer Systems (Ro)	PC001001 001005002 _00001	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 476	27 906	14 000	5 227	9 695
Sewerage	Refurb Sludge Digesters B/Spruit Wwtw	PC001001 001005002 _00053	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	6 000	3 049	3 232
Sewerage	Refurbishment Sewer Systems In Soutpan	PC001001 001005002 _00020	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-SOUTPAN	0	*0*	–	–	–	87	97
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Sewer Systems Soutpan	PC001001 001005002 _00060	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	500	200	150
Sewerage	Soutpan Bulk Outfall Sewer	PC001001 001005002 _00061	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	416	832	–
Sewerage	Soutpan: Refurbishment Of Sewer Systems	PC001001 001005002 _00025	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-SOUTPAN	0	*0*	–	–	–	362	–
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Civil	PC001001 001005002 _00014	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	5 878	17 043	–

Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Mech And Elect	PC001001 001005002 _00015	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	12 903	17 696
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Mech And Elect	PC001001 001005002 _00015	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	195	–	12 903	17 696
Sewerage	Upg Bulk Sew Line Sonderwat & Chris Hani Water Borne	PC001001 001005002 _00058	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 000	–	–
Sewerage	Sanitation Mangaung Ward 17	PC001001 001005002 _00033	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	9 546	1 480	8 531
Sewerage	Water Borne Sanitation Mangaung Ward 8	PC001001 001005002 _00032	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	9 546	1 480	8 531
Sewerage	Bainsvlei Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00019	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 366	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Bloemspruit Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00012	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	5 634	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Botshabelo Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00015	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	19 158	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Dewetsdorp Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00017	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-NALEDI	0	0	2 363	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Extension Botshabelo Wwtw	PC001001 001005003 _00005	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	–	2 000	8 538	48 474
Sewerage	Extension Thba Nchu Wwtw (Selosesha)	PC001001 001005003 _00006	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	15 184	941	–	–	–
Sewerage	Mechanical And Electrical Works For Nort	PC001001 001005003 _00002	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	2 000	17 422	–

Sewerage	Northeast Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00014	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 194	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Wwtw's	PC001001 001005003 _00004	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 700	21 242	8 000	3 484	3 232
Sewerage	Sterkwater Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00013	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 142	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Thaba Nchu Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00018	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- THABA NCHU	0	0	387	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Welvaart Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00020	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	896	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Wepener Waste Water Works	PC001001 001005003 _00016	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- NALEDI	0	0	3 246	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Sewer Master And Development Plans	PC001002 004006_00 001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 450	2 500	1 089	–
Sewerage	Exte Thaba Nchu Wwtw (Selosesha) (Ro)	PC001002 005002_00 016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- THABA NCHU	0	0	–	–	2 000	15 244	–
Sewerage	Extension Botshb Wwtw Mech & Electrical	PC001002 005002_00 018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	–	–	1 903	14 865
Sewerage	Mmm Wwtw Refurbishment	PC001002 005002_00 044	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 000	6 533	6 463
Sewerage	Refur Sewer Systems Soutpan (Ro)	PC001002 005002_00 020	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- SOUTPAN	0	0	–	–	–	2 178	3 878
Sewerage	Refurbishment/ Condition Management Plan	PC001002 006002_00 104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	437	2 500	1 089	–

Sewerage	Gis System Information Update	PC002002002007002004_00003	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	194	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Development Of New Landfill Site	PC001002002001_00021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	23 292	32 885	50 749
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	New Fence At Southern Landfill Site	PC001002002001_00011	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	–	–	10 000	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Refuse Bins For Cbd's In Metro	PC001002002001_00013	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	33	820	370	582
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Rehab Of Northern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00031	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	3 000	38 560	17 205	26 767
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade And Refurb Botsh Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	1 500	2 000	653	646
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade Refurb Northern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00008	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	–	2 450	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade Refurb Southern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00009	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	3 000	3 000	1 089	1 616
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Of Refrige Fresh Produce Market	PC002002001002001017_00004	RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Markets	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	203	1 200	2 000	2 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Of Hvac System: Bram Fisher	PC002002001003001001_00003	RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	49	540	2 000	5 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Fire Detection System For Mmm Buildings	PC002002001009_00006	RENEWAL		Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	–	380	–	–	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Install Solar Panel (Pv)-Mun Buildings	PC002002001009_00012	RENEWAL		Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 340	2 000	1 000	–

Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture City Hall	PC002003 005_00011	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 500	1 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Acces Con Equip B/Fischer & 6 Oth Build	PC002003 009_00050	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 455	1 010	1 000	1 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Cleaning Equipment	PC002003 009_00033	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	653	500	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	St&By Generators Municipal Building	PC002003 009_00018	NEW		*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	800	2 000	1 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Fencing Hist Build B/Fisprecinct	PC002003 002001011 _00002	NEW	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/ Crematoria*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 650	1 000	1 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Gabriel Dic Build & Pres: Met Pol	PC002003 002001014 _00062	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 000	3 000	–
Tourism	Klein Magasa Heritage Precinct Rehabilit	PC002003 002001002 _00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	9 500	4 856	7 206
Tourism	Naval Hill Entrance Gate Design Upgrade	PC002003 002001002 _00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	9 000	–	–
Tourism	Klein Magasa Heritage Precinct Rehabilit	PC002003 002002002 _00033	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 327	–	–	–	–
Tourism	Naval Hill Entrance Gate Design Upgrade	PC002003 002002002 _00044	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	914	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Storage System Building Plans Bram Fisc	PC002003 005_00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 200	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Construction Of A New Community Centre I	PC002003 002001002 _00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-THABA NCHU	0	*0*	25 165	17 652	–	–	–

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm Grassland	PC002003 002001002 _00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	300	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Fire Station Botshabelo	PC002003 002001005 _00001	NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	4 045	12 062	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalisation Infill Planning (Ro)	PC002003 002001014 _00046	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 040	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalisation Of Infill Planning	PC002003 002001014 _00068	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 000	6 000	7 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalization Of Infill Planning	PC002003 002001014 _00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 924	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surv Rem Farm Bots826 K1689k1690	PC002003 002001014 _00068	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 600	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surve Remainder Farm Veekraal 605	PC002003 002001014 _00066	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 600	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveing Farm Klipfontein	PC002003 002001014 _00053	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 115	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Botshabelo K	PC002003 002001014 _00069	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	735	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm Klipfontein	PC002003 002001014 _00067	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 115	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm X2727	PC002003 002001014 _00066	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 600	2 170	2 170	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Surveying Morojaneng	PC002003 002001014 _00071	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	3 000	–	–

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Grassland	PC002003 002001014 _00064	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	139	245	150	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Morojaneng Dewetsdorp	PC002003 002001014 _00062	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	984	1 812	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establ Remain Farm Veekraal 605	PC002003 002001014 _00069	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	800	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establish Farm Klipfontein Ph 2	PC002003 002001014 _00058	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	–	2 540	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Town Establishment Botsh Sepane Farms	PC002003 002001014 _00022	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	1 135	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Estab Remainder Farm Botsh 826	PC002003 002001014 _00072	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 400	2 400	2 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Establish Port 3 Selosesha 900	PC002003 002001014 _00070	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 533	2 533	2 533
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Establishment Farm X2727	PC002003 002001014 _00065	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 900	300	2 000	1 800
Water Distribution	Bloem Northern Bulk Distributio Pipeline	PC001001 001004006 _00077	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	497	3 415	–
Water Distribution	Bulk Check Meters: Install & Refur	PC001001 001004006 _00081	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 721	1 016	872	–
Water Distribution	Construction Of A New Store Room	PC001001 001004006 _00064	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 061	2 092	1 906	3 111
Water Distribution	Dam Refurbish (Civil;Mech & Electrical)	PC001001 001004006 _00074	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	569	–

Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001001 001004006 _00075	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	57	–
Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Steel Tank Pumpstation Refur	PC001001 001004006 _00076	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	11	–
Water Distribution	M/Poort Wtw Upgrading (M/Poort Filters)	PC001001 001004006 _00047	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	379	16 908	47 791	28 311	–
Water Distribution	Maselsp Wat Re-Use Pump Stat Rising Main	PC001001 001004006 _00028	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	796	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use (Gravity To Newwtw)	PC001001 001004006 _00030	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	104	2 218	1 731	–
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use Grav Line Mockesdam	PC001001 001004006 _00029	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	104	599	–	–
Water Distribution	Metering Of Unmetered Sites	PC001001 001004006 _00005	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	14 363	10 460	9 531	15 557
Water Distribution	N/Hill New B Distr Pipe & Asso Works Rez	PC001001 001004006 _00048	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	555	228	–
Water Distribution	New 45 Ml Longridge Reservoir	PC001001 001004006 _00078	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	486	5 862	–
Water Distribution	New Grasland Reservoir Feasibility Study	PC001001 001004006 _00084	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	499	–	–
Water Distribution	New Groenvlei 20ml Reser& Bulk Supp Line	PC001001 001004006 _00079	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	694	2 277	–
Water Distribution	New Reservoir In Thaba Nchu (20ml)	PC001001 001004006 _00049	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	0	0	2 327	–	–	2 789	–

Water Distribution	Pellissier Reservoir	PC001001 001004006 _00051	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	869	–	1 526	–	–
Water Distribution	Prepaid Prog (Automated Meters)	PC001001 001004006 _00038	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	14 660	11 391	7 845	7 148	11 668
Water Distribution	Refur Of Water Supply Systems (Ro)	PC001001 001004006 _00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 631	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Refur Of Water Supply Systems (Ro)	PC001001 001004006 _00062	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	17 542	14 937	6 830	12 926
Water Distribution	Refur& Upgr Sluice Gate System At Masels	PC001001 001004006 _00080	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	520	211	–
Water Distribution	Refurb/Repl Valves Audit Assoc Pert Work	PC001001 001004006 _00063	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 182	5 230	4 765	7 779
Water Distribution	Vanstadensrus-Dam Abstract B/Hole Refur	PC001001 001004006 _00082	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-NALEDI	0	0	–	–	500	–	–
Water Distribution	Wepener - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001001 001004006 _00083	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-NALEDI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Maselspoort Wtw Upgrade	PC001001 001005002 _00054	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	867	–	5 523	–	–
Water Distribution	Maselspoort Wtw Upgrade (Phase 2 & 3)	PC001001 001005002 _00056	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	3 863	–
Water Distribution	Dev & Implemantation Of Sam Mast Module	PC001002 004006_00 003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	155	2 873	1 569	1 430	2 334
Water Distribution	W1501: Gariep Water Augmentation Project	PC001002 004006_00 002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	8 775	5 123	–

Water Distribution	Bulk S Met Locrep Calibr/Inst Con Meters	PC001002 004007_00 026	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	1 320	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001002 004007_00 043	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	416	10 000	10 000
Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Steel Tank Pumpstation Refur	PC001002 004007_00 044	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	139	26	–
Water Distribution	Hamilton Park Pump St@ion Refurbishment	PC001002 004007_00 028	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	13 359	9 824	854	–	–
Water Distribution	Interim Water Informal Settle	PC001002 004007_00 045	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 000	7 000	11 500
Water Distribution	M/P Water Re-Use (Pump Stat)(Ro)	PC001002 004007_00 023	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	735	820	4 264	–
Water Distribution	Makurung Internal Water Retic	PC001002 004007_00 035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	259	2 242	–	171	–
Water Distribution	Makurung Internal Water Reticulation	PC001002 004007_00 046	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 775	2 000	–
Water Distribution	New Reservoir In Thaba Nchu (20ml)	PC001002 004007_00 042	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 775	30 000	1 000
Water Distribution	Pres& N/Work Zon Man(Aud Val)(Ro)	PC001002 004007_00 032	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 715	9 414	8 578	14 002
Water Distribution	Provision Of Bulk Water Supply	PC001002 004007_00 041	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	7 000	8 000	10 000
Water Distribution	Wat Sys Man Opt Tele Scada	PC001002 004007_00 040	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 305	7 089	9 165	634	–

Water Distribution	Water Master And Development Plan	PC001002 004007_00 039	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 731	601	–	–
Water Distribution	Wepener - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001002 004007_00 047	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	555	15 000	5 000
Water Distribution	Refurbishment/ Condition Management Plan	PC001002 006002_00 105	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	412	472	–	–
Water Distribution	Dam Safe Res(Mockes S/Srus M/Poort Dam	PC002002 001002001 014_00003	REN EWA L	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	512	–	–
Water Distribution	Gis System Information Update	PC002002 002007002 004_00004	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	507	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												**544 624**	**939 654**	**1 080 139**	**1 084 431**	**1 102 718**
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Centlec																
Electricity	Remedial Work 132kv Southern Lines	PC001001 002001004 _00001	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Transmission Conductors*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	(190)	9 300	10 000	10 460	10 931
Electricity	Extension And Upgrading Of The 11kv Netw	PC001001 002001007 _00002	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	4 716	3 500	4 000	4 184	4 372
Electricity	Refur Protec & Scada Systems Dist Centr	PC001001 002001007 _00001	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	250	1 000	1 046	1 093
Electricity	Replacement Of Oil Plant	PC001001 002001007 _00003	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	500	1 000	1 046	1 093
Electricity	Refurbishment Of High Mast Lights	PC001001 002001008 _00002	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	5 936	6 230	5 030	5 261	5 498

Electricity	Upgrading And Extention Of Lv Network	PC001001 002001008 _00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclu sion and Access	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 169	1 500	3 000	3 138	3 279
Electricity	Establishme nt Of New 30mwp Solar Farm	PC001002 001001_00 001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Power Plants	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	300	314	328
Electricity	Inter Company - Integrated Nat. Elec (M	PC001002 001002_00 002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Hv Substations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	2 000	2 092	2 186
Electricity	Security Equipment (Cctv)	PC001002 001002_00 003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Hv Substations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	750	1 500	1 569	1 640
Electricity	Electrificatio n Internal Projects	PC001002 001007_00 002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 777	3 550	6 000	6 276	6 558
Electricity	Bloem: C/Y- Est 33/11kv 20mva Firm Supdc	PC001002 001008_00 019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 500	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Bloem: N/Stad-Upg 132/11kv 20mva Firm Dc	PC001002 001008_00 020	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 500	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Botsh: Upg Sub T (2nd Trans Scada Equi	PC001002 001008_00 017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	750	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Botsh: Upg Sub W (C/Work B/W 2nd Tra S/D	PC001002 001008_00 018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	750	3 000	3 138	3 279
Electricity	Botsh-E: Est New 33/11kv 10mva Firm Cap	PC001002 001008_00 016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	750	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Electrificatio n (Usdg Grant)	PC001002 001008_00 016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	24 801	25 000	10 360	8 600	9 255
Electricity	Electrificatio n Projects (Isupg)	PC001002 001008_00 018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	12 749	–	7 000	9 000	13 000

Electricity	Electrification Projects (Isupg)	PC001002001008_00019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7 354	28 000	–	–	–
Electricity	Infra Catalyst Projects	PC001002001008_00021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 760	3 250	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Install Prepaid Meters	PC001002001008_00007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	499	600	500	523	547
Electricity	Installation Of Public Lighting	PC001002001008_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	11 195	2 000	6 000	6 276	6 558
Electricity	Meter Project	PC001002001008_00003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	24 979	15 000	30 000	31 380	32 792
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002001008_00011	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	894	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002001008_00014	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	96	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Connections	PC001002001008_00010	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	430	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Connections	PC001002001008_00013	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	55	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Electricity Connections	PC001002001008_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	9 348	14 300	14 000	14 644	15 303
Electricity	Refurbishment Projects	PC001002001008_00012	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	569	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Refurbishment Projects	PC001002001008_00015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	580	–	–	–	–

Electricity	Rep Brittle Overhead Connections	PC001002 001008_00 004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	333	550	850	889	929
Electricity	Replace Decrypt Cables Mv-Hv	PC001002 001008_00 017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	7 000	7 322	7 651
Electricity	Replace Decrypt Cables Mv-Hv	PC001002 001008_00 018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	S/Lights Replace Pole Trns Poles Section	PC001002 001008_00 006	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 970	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 279
Electricity	Servitudes Land (Incl Invest Remune Reg	PC001002 001008_00 002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	700	732	765
Electricity	Upgrade 132/11kv 20mva Dc Shannon B	PC001002 001008_00 016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrica l Infrastructu re	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 000	5 230	5 465
Electricity	Implem Business Cont Disaster Recov Inf	PC002003 004_00015	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Comput er Equipment	Compute r Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	500	523	547
Electricity	Upgrade & Refurb Computer Network	PC002003 004_00034	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Comput er Equipment	Compute r Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 748	7 000	4 000	4 184	4 372
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	PC002003 005_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furnitur e And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 210	2 500	1 700	1 778	1 858
Electricity	Vending Back Office	PC002003 005_00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furnitur e And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	6 000	6 276	6 558
Electricity	Digital Radio System	PC002003 009_00017	NEW		Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machine ry And Equipment	Machiner y And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 100	1 100	1 151	1 202
Electricity	Equipment Disabled Persons	PC002003 009_00023	NEW		Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machine ry And Equipment	Machiner y And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	100	105	109

Electricity	Protection Test Unit	PC002003010_00035	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	2 000	2 092	2 186
Electricity	Vehicles	PC002003010_00019	NEW		Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	22 607	7 000	7 000	7 322	7 651
Electricity	Replacement Of 110v Batteries	PC001001001001002_00001	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 557	2 000	1 500	1 569	1 640
Electricity	Replacement Of 11kv Switchgears	PC001001001001007_00004	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	288	625	2 000	2 092	2 186
Electricity	Replacement Of 32v Batteries	PC001001001001007_00005	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 547	750	1 500	1 569	1 640
Electricity	Transformer Replace & Other Related Equi	PC001001001001007_00003	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	(1 260)	10 000	11 500	12 029	12 570
Electricity	Installation Of High Voltage Test Equipm	PC001001001001008_00004	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	2 500	2 615	2 733
Electricity	Rep Low Volt Decrepit 2/4/8 Way Boxes	PC001001001001008_00002	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	115	700	700	732	765
Electricity	Shifting Of Connection And Replacement S	PC001001001001008_00001	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 059	1 005	2 005	2 098	2 192
Electricity	Repair Mmm Dist Dist Centre	PC002003002001002_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	838	1 500	2 500	2 615	2 733
Electricity	Repair Vista Dist Dist Centre	PC002003002001002_00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 242	13 000	13 598	14 210
Electricity	Van Stadensrus - New Multipurpose Centre	PC002003002001002_00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	854	3 500	5 000	5 230	5 465

Electricity	Training & Development	PC002003002002002_00038	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	800	800	837	874
Entity Capital expenditure												**150 585**	**168 352**	**216 645**	**226 052**	**240 087**
Total Capital expenditure												**695 210**	**1 108 006**	**1 296 784**	**1 310 482**	**1 342 805**

Supporting Table **SA38** - Consolidated detailed Operational Projects

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table
SA38 Consolidated detailed
operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Function*																
Administrative And Corporate Support	**O_Municipal Running Cost**	**PO002_00000**	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	24 222	25 464	26 081	27 281	28 536
Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	10 106	11 034	10 799	11 296	11 816
Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	11 976	2 358	2 458	2 571	2 690
Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	18 010	18 974	18 837	19 703	20 609
Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	267 093	165 426	170 354	174 120	182 257

Administrative And Corporate Support	Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	PO0030040 03_00002	**Work Streams**	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	62	2 059	62	64
Administrative And Corporate Support	Community Initiatives	PO0030070 02_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	7	190	294	308	321
Administrative And Corporate Support	Elections	PO003013_ 00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 854	3 672	1 450	1 516	1 585
Administrative And Corporate Support	Festivals	PO0030260 01_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	159	795	470	492	514
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	21	75	43	45	47
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2	14	13	14	14
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00006	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	124	118	123	129
Administrative And Corporate Support	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	PO0030060 04_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	27	158	112	117	122
Administrative And Corporate Support	Meetings	PO0030480 02_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	62	59	62	64
Mayor And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	74 594	80 382	83 868	87 726	91 761
Mayor And Council	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2	2	2	3
Mayor And Council	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	8	15	14	15	15

Mayor And Council	Promotional And Marketing	PO0030440 16005_0000 1	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	21	25	214	224	234
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	12 001	1 751	1 825	1 909	1 996
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-SOUTPAN**	0	*0*	7 972	1 754	1 714	1 793	1 876
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	29 416	34 600	37 264	38 956	40 836
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Communication And Development	PO0030440 02_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 950	6 100	1 170	1 224	1 279
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO0030070 03_00017	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 003	3 500	3 500	4 500	4 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO0030070 03_00018	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 958	3 500	3 500	4 500	4 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO0030070 03_00019	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 372	3 276	3 000	4 000	4 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	120	126	132	138
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Promotional And Marketing	PO0030440 16005_0000 1	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1	1	1	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Special Events And Functions	PO0030170 05_00002	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	PO0030460 05_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*				**R-WHOLE**	0	*0*	–	500	525	549	573

									OF THE METRO							
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Youth Development	PO003007017002_00002	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1 800	2 098	2 195	2 293
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	14 347	2 083	2 152	2 251	2 354
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	10 503	16 890	13 252	13 862	14 492
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	730 363	483 728	550 254	524 735	533 935
Finance	Budget And Treasury Office	PO003050002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	500	475	497	519
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO003014003_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	50	–	–	–
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO003014003_00002	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	100	95	99	104
Finance	Financial Statements	PO003050004_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 617	1 524	1 296	1 296	1 492
Finance	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	3	0	6	6	7
Finance	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	43	80	80	84	88
Finance	Interim Valuations	PO003036001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 695	4 055	1 302	1 362	1 423

Finance	Special Rating Areas	PO003036002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	91	424	403	421	440
Finance	Valuation	PO003036003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	269	322	306	320	335
Finance	Electrical Equipment	PO00100100200100600 1002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Governance*		*Information And Communication Infrastructure*	*Data Centres*	**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	6	6	6	7
Fleet Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	57 157	38 976	41 480	42 821	45 054
Fleet Management	Machinery And Equipment	PO00100200200100 9_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	37	39	42	44
Fleet Management	Electrical Equipment	PO00100200200100300 1001006_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2	735	780	846	885
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO00100200200101 0_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	47 890	48 081	39 777	39 213	41 017
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO00100200200101 0_00002	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	22 489	25 423	30 256	31 851	33 316
Human Resources	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	290	319	351	386
Human Resources	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	83 645	95 485	123 895	106 944	111 856

Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	106	449	325	340	355
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00004	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	53	669	869	909	950
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	11	26	32	33	35
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00006	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	614	919	819	857	896
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00007	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	344	344	360	376
Human Resources	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	0	0	0	0
Information Technology	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	7 764	11 592	14 143	15 034	15 938
Information Technology	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	59 476	69 703	78 485	82 096	85 833
Information Technology	Communication And Development	PO003044002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 819	–	1 132	1 184	1 238
Information Technology	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	0	0	0	0
Information Technology	Risk Management	PO003044015_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	3 100	–	–	–
Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	PO0010020	**Corrective**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE**	0	*0*	636	623	1 423	1 508	1 599

		02001009_00001	**Maintenance**						**OF THE METRO**							
Legal Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	17 436	22 843	24 617	25 749	26 919
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	37 762	41 157	42 609	44 636	46 761
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	PO003004003_00001	**Work Streams**	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	26	9	199	208	217
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Communication And Development	PO003044002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	184	199	208	217
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	41	–	55	58	60
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Marketing	PO003001002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	209	199	208	217
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Marketing	PO003001002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	109	199	208	217
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Occupational Health And Safety	PO003032_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	224	294	307	321
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	197	674	714	757	802
Property Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	19 535	19 804	20 555	21 501	22 490
Property Services	Buildings	PO001002002001003 00	**Corrective**	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2	2	2	2

		1001002_00001	**Maintenance**													
Risk Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	8 330	11 632	15 349	14 408	15 069
Risk Management	Communication And Development	PO003044002_00006	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	11	11	12	12
Civil Defence	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	0	599	50	52	55	57
Civil Defence	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	13 203	19 195	14 334	14 994	15 683
Civil Defence	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	1	1	1	1
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	0	11 854	14 661	15 745	16 470	17 227
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	0	11 923	12 077	12 612	13 192	13 799
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABANCHU**	0	0	4 598	5 045	4 962	5 190	5 429
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	0	2 332	4 241	5 097	5 348	5 612
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	57 118	49 755	56 369	57 004	57 840

Housing	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	0	–	0	0	0	0
Housing	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	9 950	0	0	0
Housing	Plan Development	PO003044016002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	2 691	3 038	1 458	10 600	10 800
Housing	Plan Development	PO003044016002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	2 000	–	–	–
Housing	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	8	8	9	9
Health Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	15 770	16 397	16 916	17 694	18 507
Health Services	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	1	47	51	53	56
Health Services	Vehicle Management System	PO003003001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	5	5	5	6
Health Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	5	5	6	6
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	0	14 631	11 800	12 197	12 758	13 345
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	0	3 230	3 696	4 106	4 294	4 492

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 954	263	235	246	257
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	3 953	4 300	4 480	4 686	4 902
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	1 534	2 627	4 122	4 311	4 510
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	41 347	47 953	50 628	53 891	57 394
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	114	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	289	53	374	396	420
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	9 817	10 004	11 613	12 338	13 115
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	4 925	5 353	6 234	6 521	6 820
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	1 785	1 840	1 887	1 973	2 064
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	3 624	3 653	3 826	4 002	4 186

Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	120	147	283	296	310
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	0	–	4	4	4	4
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-THABANCHU**	0	0	–	2	2	2	2
Recreational Facilities	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	2 072	13 976	15 236	16 734	18 381
Recreational Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	65	69	73	78
Recreational Facilities	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	11 062	10 967	11 278	11 800	12 347
Fire Fighting And Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	0	3 035	1 418	1 487	1 556	1 627
Fire Fighting And Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	76 292	82 561	88 770	92 962	97 356
Fire Fighting And Protection	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	52	113	118	124	129
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	92	300	318	337	357
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	178 418	28 401	30 331	32 853	35 599

Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Disability	PO003007004_00003	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1	10	10	11	11
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	PO003043002_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	10	11	11
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	21	22	24
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	13 206	31 542	32 946	34 923	37 018
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	49 597	49 505	50 931	53 274	55 724
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	PO001002002001002002002002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	650	666	626	654	684
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structure	PO001001002001007009004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	400	420	439	459
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	282 635	223 557	280 663	295 768	313 298
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Administrative Strategy And Planning	PO003044001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	855	499	499
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	32	447	468	490	512
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Public Protection And Safety	PO003038_00001	**Work Streams**	*All people in South Africa are and feel safe*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	0	24	25	26	27

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Buildings	PO00100200200100300 1001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2 500	1 530	2 668	3 922
Libraries And Archives	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 086	1 188	1 246	1 303	1 363
Libraries And Archives	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	23 879	28 250	28 878	28 002	29 289
Libraries And Archives	Library Programmes	PO003007014_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	20	21	22	23
Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	8	10	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 103	1 145	1 222	1 279	1 337
Museums & Art Galleries	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007003_00003	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	52	55	57
Public Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	51 396	59 700	83 991	95 184
Public Transport	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO003056_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	21 660	82 568	46 246	48 374	50 599
Public Transport	Public Participation Meeting	PO003006006_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	3 342	100	105	109
Public Transport	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5 000	5 300	14 000	20 500

			Maintenance													
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	62 806	3 574	1 190	661	691
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	131	1 352	542	405	424
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	145	–	–	–	–
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	7 073	8 323	7 351	7 583	7 932
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	322 694	148 612	162 401	177 571	194 209
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	25	28	29	30
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	30	33	35	36
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	20	22	23	24
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1	22	24	25	26
Roads	Road Furniture	PO0010010	**Corrective**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	**R-WHOLE**	0	*0*	4 812	4 314	4 626	4 839	5 061

		0200100200 3001_00001	**Maintenance**						**OF THE METRO**							
Roads	Traffic Signs	PO0010010 0200100200 3002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	402	1 000	1 100	1 151	1 204
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100200 2003_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	54 905	52 358	54 703	61 273	64 091
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100200 2003_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	15 740	18 393	18 684	22 263	23 287
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100200 2003_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	500	3 000	1 726	1 805
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100300 1002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	20	22	23	24
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100300 1002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	30	33	35	36
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100300 1002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	3 372	412	365	381	399
Roads	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100300 1002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	10	11	12	12
Roads	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	1 408	5 500	8 500	14 383	15 044
Roads	Civil Structure	PO0010010	**Corrective**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	377	893	982	1 027	1 074

		0200100700 9004_00001	**Maintenance**													
Roads	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	20	22	23	24
Roads	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	5 362	6 700	–	–	–
Pollution Control	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	28 063	31 887	34 151	35 722	37 362
Pollution Control	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5	5	5	6
Pollution Control	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020 02001005_0 0001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	14	40	42	45	48
Pollution Control	Machinery And Equipment	PO0010020 02001009_0 0001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	300	318	337	357
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	1 161	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	40 607	51 412	56 032	57 979	60 644
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Communication And Development	PO0030440 02_00003	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 441	5 378	4 292	4 489	4 691
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	26	27	29

Project Management Unit	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1 277	2 098	2 195	2 295
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	91	407	427	468	490
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	252	264	290	303
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	67	70	77	81
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	455 813	247 545	274 811	262 459	251 793
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	–	21	23	24
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	485	2 000	3 710	4 027	4 212
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	150	159	173	181
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	300	318	345	361
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	–	27	29	30

Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO0010020 02001009_0 0001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**		*Govern ance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	419	2 230	6 074	6 593	6 896
Sewerage	Municipal Service Connection	PO0010010 0200100800 2004_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulatio n*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	400	424	460	481
Sewerage	Communal Sanitation	PO0010010 0200100800 5001_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	15 428	18 000	8 480	9 205	9 628
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100800 3004_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	72 747	55 126	58 385	62 485	65 359
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100800 3004_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHA BELO**	0	*0*	12 045	8 396	11 200	12 002	12 555
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100800 3004_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	4 673	992	977	1 022	1 069
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100800 3004_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	2 857	2 461	2 370	2 507	2 623
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	96	1 100	1 166	1 266	1 324
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00001	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHA BELO**	0	*0*	–	–	138	150	156
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00003	**Correcti ve Mainten ance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	–	299	327	343

Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	–	318	345	361
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00029	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	0	–	284	301	327	342
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO0010010 0200100800 3002_00030	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	0	–	284	301	327	342
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	25 880	46 068	45 453	47 819	50 307
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Clean-Up Actions	PO003005001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	1	97	102	107	112
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	0	2 116	1 890	1 897	2 175	2 275
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	0	330	70	74	81	84
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-THABANCHU**	0	0	140	186	188	214	224
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	2 022 182	1 986 943	2 274 496	2 044 469	1 839 794
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020 02001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	0	–	1	–	1	1

Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020 02001005_0 0001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 555	9 001	9 000	10 357	10 833
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	PO0010020 02001009_0 0001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1	–	1	1
Water Distribution	Civil Structures	PO0010010 0200100200 2003_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	700	–	805	842
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100800 3004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	183	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	2 672	22 000	23 000	25 313	26 478
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	1 570	800	2 000	920	963
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	4	1 000	2 000	1 151	1 204
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	6 572	11 500	11 500	13 232	13 841
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00003	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	1 500	–	1 726	1 805
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	1 374	–	1 581	1 654

Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 3001_00005	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	1 374	–	1 581	1 654
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO0010010 0200100700 5002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution Points*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	26	5 000	5 000	5 753	6 018
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	61 136	50 977	52 278	55 273	57 816
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	19 183	15 949	17 000	17 966	18 793
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 765	489	467	488	510
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	8 060	7 137	7 597	8 033	8 403
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100700 9004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	4 000	5 000	5 753	6 018
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 886	1 065	1 050	1 098	1 148
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	158 249	171 004	145 241	151 922	158 907
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 984	64 723	86 057	77 451	69 706

Street Cleaning	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	79 622	77 446	64 117	67 066	70 134
Tourism	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	3 885	4 422	4 597	4 808	5 029
Tourism	Electrical Equipment	PO00100100200100700 2004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	300	315	329	344
Parent Operational expenditure											**0**	**5 989 157**	**5 285 767**	**5 756 473**	**5 638 368**	**5 578 200**
Entities: *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity*																
Centlec																
Electricity	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	3 274 600	3 385 942	3 911 845	4 091 319	4 275 685
Electricity	Disaster Relief	PO003014003_00001	Work Streams	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance				*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	7	150	–	–	–
Electricity	Environmental Health	PO003015004_00001	Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration				*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	2 930	2 373	1 250	1 308	1 366
Electricity	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance				*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	1 313	7 411	7 053	7 377	7 709
Electricity	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00003	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance				*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	201	3 686	3 500	3 661	3 826
Electricity	Civil Structure	PO0010010	Corrective	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	*R-WHOLE*	*0*	*0*	7 379	4 496	3 334	3 488	3 645

		0200100100 2011_00001	Mainten ance		n and Access				OF THE METRO							
Electricity	Electricity Meters	PO0010010 0200100100 8004_00001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	175	171	150	157	164
Electricity	Civil Structure	PO0010010 0200100100 1020_00001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Power Plants*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	92 429	2 060	2 687	2 811	2 937
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	PO0010010 0200100100 1005_00001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Power Plants*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	953	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020 02001005_0 0001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furnitur e And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	4 339	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	PO0010020 02001009_0 0001	Correcti ve Mainten ance		Govern ance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machin ery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	1 265	2 326	2 047	2 141	2 237
Electricity	Buildings	PO0010020 0200100300 1001002_00 001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		*Operational Buildings*	*Municip al Offices*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	6 660	16 117	19 680	20 585	21 511
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	PO0010020 0200100300 1001006_00 001	Correcti ve Mainten ance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		*Operational Buildings*	*Municip al Offices*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	–	316	282	295	308
Electricity	Transport Assets	PO0010020 02001010_0 0002	Correcti ve Mainten ance		Govern ance		*Transport Assets*	*Transp ort Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	7 646	11 830	17 110	17 897	18 703
Entity Operational expenditure												**3 399 897**	**3 436 877**	**3 968 939**	**4 151 039**	**4 338 092**
Total Operational expenditure												**9 389 054**	**8 722 644**	**9 725 411**	**9 789 407**	**9 916 292**

13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship Programme
   The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three (3) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.

3. Budget and Treasury Office
   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee – Internal Audit – Me A Schmidt
   The committee is functioning with 4 appointed members.

5. Risk Management
   The Chief Risk Officer was appointed since 1 October 2018. To date the strategic risk register had been completed and most of the operational risk registers.

6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
   The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in March 2023.

7. Annual Report
   Annual Report for the 2022/23 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 29 January 2024.

8. Property Rates Act
   The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st of July 2009. The amended Municipal Property Rates Act was fully implemented on 1 July 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Sello More**, the Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: ITUMELENG MASOEBENG

Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: _____

Date: 22/03/2024

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**MAN Mangaung**
Grade	6
Province	**FS FREE STATE**
Web Address	**mangaung.co.za**
e-mail Address	**info@mangaung.co.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Beerers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	3704
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9300
Street address	
Building	Bram Fischer Building
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9300
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 - 405 8911
Fax number	051 - 405 8101

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LAWRENCE MATHAE	Name	VIVIAN MAKHELE
Telephone number	051 - 405 8007	Telephone number	051 - 405 8411
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lawrence.mathae@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	vivian.makhele@mangaung.co.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	GREGORY NTHATISI	Name	BONGA MNCUBE
Telephone number	405 - 8667	Telephone number	051 - 405 8467
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	051 - 405 8676	Fax number	
E-mail address	gregory.nthatisi@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	LULAMA TIT - ODILI	Name	SINDISWA MATHINI
Telephone number	051 - 405 8686	Telephone number	051 - 405 8409
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	051 - 405 8676	Fax number	
E-mail address	lulama.titi-odili@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	sindiswa.mathini@mangaung.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	SELLO MORE	Name	MOEKETSI BOHLOKO
Telephone number	051 - 405 8621	Telephone number	051 - 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sello.more@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	moeketsi.bohloko@mangaung.co.za

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	THAMI SISTISHI	Name	PETUNIA WETTES
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thami.sitishi@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	petunia.wettes@mangaung.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	HANSIE VAN ZYL	Name	
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	hansie.vanzyl@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	